

**Consort**

Artistic in science



# Table of contents

## ● Electrochemical Measurement

C3010 - C3030 - Multi-parameter analysers	2
C3410 - C3430 - Multi-parameter analysers	4
C3040 - Multi-parameter analysers	6
C3050 - Bio-electronic analysers	8
C3060 - C3061 - Multi-parameter analysers	10
C6010 - C6030 - Multi-parameter analysers	12
DIS-1 - Data acquisition software	14
C1010 - C1020 - Multi-parameter analysers	15
C5010 - C5020 - Multi-parameter analysers	16
C5030 - Bio-electronic meter	17
D3400 - Multi-parameter datalogger	18
D230 system - Multi-parameter data-logger	20
Measurement tips	22

## ● Controllers

R36x0/R36x4 - Multi-parameter controller	24
R3630 - Multi-parameter controller	26
DIS-2 - Data acquisition software	28

## ● Thermometers

T8710/T8720 - 16/12-channel Thermometers	30
Thermocouple Wires	32
Pt100 Temperature Probe	32

## ● Electrodes

Electrodes	34
Electrode application guide - pH and ORP	35
pH electrodes	36
Special electrodes	36
Glassless pH/ORP/DO electrodes	37
Conductivity electrodes	38
Ion selective electrodes	39
Solutions - pH - ORP - Conductivity - Ion	40
AP414 - Thermal printer	41
SH300 - Electrode holder	41
pH Measurement FAQ	42

## ● Electrophoresis Power Supplies!

EV0220	44
EV1450	45
EV2000 series	46
EV3000 series 300V to 1200V	48
EV3000 series 3000V to 6000V	50

## ● Horizontal Units

EHS3xxx series - Horizontal units	54
EHS3100 - Mini horizontal unit	55
EHS3200 - Mini horizontal unit	56
EHS3300/EHS3350 - Mini horizontal unit	57
EHS3400 - Wide horizontal unit	58
EHS3410 - Long horizontal unit	59
EHS3500 - Wide long horizontal unit	60
EHS3600 - Wide horizontal unit	61
EHS3610/EHS3660 - Maxi horizontal unit	62
EHS3620 - Maxi horizontal unit	63
EHS1000 - Horizontal unit	64
EHS1050 - Mini rapid horizontal unit	65
EHS1100 - Mini horizontal unit	66
EHS1200 - Midi horizontal unit	67
EHS1300 - Midi-plus horizontal unit	68
EHS1400 - Maxi horizontal unit	69
EHS1500 - Maxi-plus horizontal unit	70
EIEF1100 - Isoelectric focusing	71
About Electrophoresis Power Supplies	72

## ● Vertical Units

EVS3xxx series - Vertical units	74
EVS3100 - Mini vertical unit	75
EVS3200 - Wide vertical unit	76
EVS3300 - Maxi vertical unit	77
EVS3100-BLOT	78
EVS3300-BLOT	79
ESDB3x00	80
About Vertical Electrophoresis	81
EVS1xxx series - Vertical units	81
EVS1100 - Mini vertical unit	82
EVS1200 - Mini-wide vertical unit	83
EVS1300 - Maxi vertical unit	84
EVS1x00-MULTI	85
EVS1x00-BLOT	86
ESDB1x00 series - Semi-dry blotters	86
ESEQ1100/ESEQ1200 - Sequencing system	89

## ● Clinical Electrophoresis

EHCA1100 - Cellulose acetate system	90
EHCA1200 - Cellogel cellulose acetate system	91
EHCA1200 Bridges	92
EHCA1200 Applicators	93
EHCA1200 kits	94
EHCA1200 Cellogel	96
Universal Densitometer	98

## ● Gel dryers

EDRY1x00 series	100
-----------------	-----

## ● Laboratory pumps

LABOPORT® SD	102
LABOPORT®	104
LABOPORT® SR	106

## ● UV Lamps

UVL series - UV lamps with filter	108
-----------------------------------	-----

## ● UV Tables

Super bright MX - UV Transilluminator	110
Skylight Super-blue - Skylight technology	111
ECX Compact - UV Transilluminator	112
ETX High Intensity - UV Transilluminator	113
Special Transilluminator - UV Transilluminator	114
CN-15/CN-6 Darkroom	115
BLook	116
UV Accessories	117

## ● Gel Documentation

Bio-Print TX4 - Performance at a budget	120
Doc-Print VX5 - Easy and fun	121

## ● Important information

Technical data	122
General Terms	124

# Electrochemical Measurement



<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>pH</b>	-2.000...+16.000 pH
<b>mV</b>	±2000.0 mV
<b>Ion (C303x only)</b>	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...2000 mS/cm
<b>Resistivity</b>	0...200 MΩ.cm
<b>Salinity</b>	0.0...70.0
<b>TDS</b>	0...100.0 g/l
<b>Dissolved oxygen</b>	0...60.00 mg/l 0...600%
<b>Air pressure</b>	600...1300 hPa
<b>Temperature</b>	-5.0...+105.0°C
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



**Two independent channels for all measurements!**

## ● Description

The C3010 and C3030 instruments are full parameter dual channel instruments. Each channel has its own measurement hardware. All values can be displayed simultaneously on the screen. There is no interference between the channels when measuring pH/ORP/ Ion and conductivity in the same solution! C3011 and C3031 variations have an Ethernet connection instead of USB.

2 sets of gold plated BNC connectors of which each accepts different electrodes, including conductivity electrodes. Gold plating prevents corrosion of BNC connectors. Via an easy to use menu system, the device can be configured for your measurements. A built-in help system will help you through all steps to use the instrument successfully.

Besides the pre-programmed pH buffers and EC standards, you can also add your own buffer and standard tables. Not just a certain value at a certain temperature but the complete temperature related table of your specific buffer. Add up to 5 pH buffers and 3 EC standards of your own choice and use them as if they are built-in.

Two temperature inputs are independent from measurement channels. ATC for each channel can be selected from any of the temperature inputs. The device can be connected to a PC and completely controlled via either USB/RS232 or Ethernet/RS232. Both software and communication protocol can be downloaded from our website.

## ● Highlights

**Multichannel** up to 2 measurements can be performed at the same time and simultaneously or individually shown on the display. Each channel can measure 2 times per second.

**No interference** between pH/ORP/Ion and conductivity electrodes in the same solution

**Custom calibration tables** allows the user to add complete buffer/standard-temperature relation tables. With this feature the built-in tables can be extended with your own tables. Tables can be entered via a device menu or uploaded from a PC.

**Wide Display** shows 2 channels at the same time including temperature and date/time.

**Stability indicator** ensures visualisation when the measurement has stabilised.

**Stability algorithm** ensures stable readings with ability to detect fast changes.

**Hold function** allows to freeze the display

**Selectable resolution** for more stable readings of mV, pH and DO.

**Range lock** for conductivity measurements.

**Capacitive compensation** eliminates the capacitive component of the electrode and cable when measuring low conductivities.

**Galvanic isolated USB interface** eliminates ground loop effects when connected to a PC (C3010,C3030 only).

**Ethernet connection** allows remote access to the device via LAN or Internet (C3011,C3031 only).

**GPL report** can be shown on the display or sent to the digital port.

### **Pre-programmed standards**

pH: 1.68, 2.00, 4.00, 4.01, 6.87, 6.99, 9.18, 9.21, 10.01, 12.00, 12.45 (at 25°C)

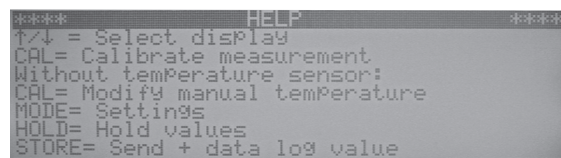
Conductivity: 1413 µS/cm, 12.88 mS/cm, 111.8 mS/cm (at 25°C)

**Free software and firmware updates** downloadable from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)

## Specifications

<b>pH</b>	Range	-2.000...+16.000 pH
	Resolution	0.001 pH
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...5 points
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed 5 user specified
	Temperature compensation	-5.0...+105.0°C
	ISO-pH	6.000...8.000 pH
	Slope	80.0...120.0%
	Zero point (Eo)	±999.0 mV
	Selectable Resolution	✓
<b>mV</b>	Range	±2000.0 mV
	Resolution	0.1 mV
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Selectable Resolution	✓
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Range (cc dependent)	0...2000 mS/cm
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.001 µS/cm
	Accuracy	0.5% f.s. of range
	Calibration	1...3 points
	Standards	3 pre-programmed 3 user specified
	Cell constant (cc)	0.07...13 cm-1
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C or off
	Reference temperature	20°, 25°C
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)
	Range lock	✓
	Capacitive compensation	✓
<b>RESISTIVITY</b>	Range	0...200 MΩ.cm
	Resolution	1 Ω.cm
<b>SALINITY</b>	Range	0.0...70.0
	Reference temperature	15°C
<b>TDS</b>	Range	0...100.0 g/l
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l
<b>DISSOLVED OXYGEN</b>	Range	0...60.00mg/l
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l
	Accuracy	1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Temperature compensation	0...50°C
	Salinity compensation	0...40
	Air pressure compensation	600...1300 hPa
Selectable Resolution	✓	

<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	-5.0...+105.0°C	
	Resolution	0.1°C	
	Accuracy	0.1°C	
<b>ION (C303x only)</b>	Range	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l	
	Resolution	3 digits	
	Accuracy	0.5% ± 1 digit	
<b>AIR PRESSURE</b>	Range	2...5 points + blank	
	Calibration	600...1300 hPa	
<b>CHANNELS</b>	Measurement	1 point	
	Temperature	2	
<b>INPUTS</b>	Measurement	2 BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω	
	Temperature	2x2 banana, for Pt1000	
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	Reminder	0...999 h	
	GLP	✓	
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	240x64 pixels	
	White back-light	✓	
	Hold function	✓	
	Selectable resolution	✓	
	Real time clock	✓	
	Built-in help	✓	
	Languages	English Dutch French German	
	<b>COMMUNICA-TION</b>	Interface with computer	USB/RS232 or Ethernet/RS232
		Baud rate	1200...115200 b/s
		Printer	✓
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	Data sets	12000 + °C/date/time	
	Modes	all	
	Manual or timed	✓	
	Interval	1...9999 s	
<b>SECURITY</b>	Password protection	✓	
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C	
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing	
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	100...240 VAC, 50/60 Hz	
	Low voltage	9...15 VDC	
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	26x18x9 cm	
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	1 kg	



## Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>C3010</b>	pH/conductivity/DO meter (USB version)
<b>C3011</b>	pH/conductivity/DO meter (Ethernet version)
<b>C3030</b>	pH/Ion/conductivity/DO meter (USB version)
<b>C3031</b>	pH/Ion/conductivity/DO meter (Ethernet version)
<b>C30xxP</b>	pH meter kit, glass electrode: C30xx + pH/ATC electrode SP20T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl)
<b>C30xxPE</b>	pH meter kit, epoxy electrode: C30xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl)
<b>C30xxK</b>	EC meter kit, glass electrode: C30xx + conductivity/ATC electrode SK20T + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl)
<b>C30xxKE</b>	EC meter kit, epoxy electrode: C30xx + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl)
<b>C30xxPK</b>	pH/EC meter kit, glass electrodes: C30xx + pH/ATC electrode SP20T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK20T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl)
<b>C30xxPKE</b>	pH/EC meter kit, epoxy electrodes: C30xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl)
<b>C30xxZ</b>	Oxygen meter: C30xx + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T
<b>C30xxT</b>	Complete meter kit, pH and EC glass electrodes: C30xx + pH/ATC electrode SP20T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK20T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T
<b>C30xxTE</b>	Complete meter kit, pH and EC epoxy electrode: C30xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T
<b>C30xxX</b>	Meter kit without electrodes: meter + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl)
<b>AP414</b>	Serial printer
<b>SH300</b>	Flexible electrode holder (optional)

➔ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US) and USB or UTP cable. Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions.

<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>pH</b>	-2.000...+16.000 pH
<b>mV</b>	±2000.0 mV
<b>Ion (C343x only)</b>	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...2000 mS/cm
<b>Resistivity</b>	0...200 MΩ.cm
<b>Salinity</b>	0.0...70.0
<b>TDS</b>	0...100.0 g/l
<b>Dissolved oxygen</b>	0...60.00 mg/l 0...600%
<b>Air pressure</b>	600...1300 hPa
<b>Temperature</b>	-5.0...+105.0°C
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



**Two independent channels for all measurements!  
Accepts 4-pole and 2-pole EC probes!**

## ● Description

C3410 and C3430 are variations on C3010 and C3030 with 2 extra DIN connections for 4-pole EC measurements. EC can be measured with a 4-pole cell for a very high accuracy and linearity or with a 2-pole EC probe at the gold plated BNC connections. C3411 and C3431 variations have an Ethernet connection instead of USB. Same as for C30xx there is no interference between channels. The built-in help system guides the user through the use of the instrument and it's various functions.

Besides the pre-programmed pH buffers and EC standards, you can also add your own buffer and standard tables. Not just a certain value at a certain temperature but the complete temperature related table of your specific buffer. Add up to 5 pH buffers and 3 EC standards of your own choice and use them as if they are built-in. Two temperature inputs are independent from measurement channels. ATC for each channel can be selected from any of the temperature inputs.

The device can be connected to a PC and completely controlled via either USB/RS232 or Ethernet/RS232. Both software and communication protocol can be downloaded from our website.

## ● Highlights

**Multichannel** up to 2 measurements can be performed at the same time and simultaneously or individually shown on the display. Each channel can measure 2 times per second.

**No interference** between pH/ORP/Ion and conductivity electrodes in the same solution

**Custom calibration tables** allows the user to add complete buffer/standard-temperature relation tables. With this feature the built-in tables can be extended with your own tables. Tables can be entered via a device menu or uploaded from a PC.

**Wide Display** shows 2 channels at the same time including temperature and date/time.

**Stability indicator** ensures visualisation when the measurement has stabilised.

**Stability algorithm** ensures stable readings with ability to detect fast changes.

**Hold function** allows to freeze the display

**Selectable resolution** for more stable readings of mV, pH and DO.

**Range lock** for conductivity measurements.

**Capacitive compensation** eliminates the capacitive component of electrode and cable when measuring low conductivities.

**4-pole EC and 2-pole EC** electrodes can be used via either DIN (4 pole) or BNC (2 pole) connector.

**Galvanic isolated USB interface** eliminates ground loop effects when connected to a PC (C3410,C3430 only).

**Ethernet connection** allows remote access to the device via LAN or Internet (C3411,C3431 only).

**GPL report** can be shown on the display or sent to the digital port.

### **Pre-programmed standards**

pH: 1.68, 2.00, 4.00, 4.01, 6.87, 6.99, 9.18, 9.21, 10.01, 12.00, 12.45 (at 25°C)  
Conductivity: 1413 µS/cm, 12.88 mS/cm, 111.8 mS/cm (at 25°C)

**Free software and firmware updates** downloadable from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)

## Specifications

<b>pH</b>	Range	-2.000...+16.000 pH	
	Resolution	0.001 pH	
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit	
	Calibration	1...5 points	
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed 5 user specified	
	Temperature compensation	-5.0...+105.0°C	
	ISO-pH	6.000...8.000 pH	
	Slope	80.0...120.0%	
	Zero point (Eo)	±999.0 mV	
	Selectable Resolution	✓	
<b>mV</b>	Range	±2000.0 mV	
	Resolution	0.1 mV	
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit	
	Calibration	1 point	
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Range (cc dependent)	0...2000 mS/cm	
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.001 µS/cm	
	Accuracy	0.5% f.s. of range	
	Calibration	1...3 points	
	Standards	3 pre-programmed 3 user specified	
	Cell constant (cc)	0.07...13 cm-1	
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C or off	
	Reference temperature	20°, 25°C	
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)	
	Range lock	✓	
	Capacitive compensation	✓	
	4-pole measurements	✓	
	<b>RESISTIVITY</b>	Range	0...200 MΩ.cm
		Resolution	1 Ω.cm
<b>SALINITY</b>	Range	0.0...70.0	
	Reference temperature	15°C	
<b>TDS</b>	Range	0...100.0 g/l	
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l	
<b>DISSOLVED OXYGEN</b>	Range	0...60.00mg/l	
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l	
	Accuracy	1% ± 1 digit	
	Calibration	1 point	
	Temperature compensation	0...50°C	
	Salinity compensation	0...40	
	Air pressure compensation	600...1300 hPa	
Selectable Resolution	✓		

<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	-5.0...+105.0°C
	Resolution	0.1°C
	Accuracy	0.1°C
	Calibration	1 point
<b>ION (C303x only)</b>	Range	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
	Resolution	3 digits
	Accuracy	0.5% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	2...5 points + blank
<b>AIR PRESSURE</b>	Range	600...1300 hPa
	Calibration	1 point
<b>CHANNELS</b>	Measurement	2
	Temperature	2
<b>INPUTS</b>	Measurement	2 BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω 2 DIN
	Temperature	2x2 banana, for Pt1000
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	Reminder	0...999 h
	GLP	✓
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	240x64 pixels
	White backlight	✓
	Hold function	✓
	Selectable resolution	✓
	Real time clock	✓
	Built-in help	✓
	Languages	English Dutch French German
	<b>COMMUNICA-TION</b>	Interface with computer
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	Baud rate	1200...115200 b/s
	Printer	✓
	Data sets	12000 + °C/date/time
<b>SECURITY</b>	Modes	all
	Manual or timed	✓
	Interval	1...9999 s
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Password protection	✓
	Temperature	0...40°C
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
	Mains	100...240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	Low voltage	9...15 VDC
	WxDxH	26x18x9 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	1 kg



## Ordering codes

Code	Description
C3410	pH/conductivity/DO meter (USB version)
C3411	pH/conductivity/DO meter (Ethernet version)
C3430	pH/ion/conductivity/DO meter (USB version)
C3431	pH/ion/conductivity/DO meter (Ethernet version)
AP414	Serial printer
SH300	Flexible electrode holder (optional)
ADAPT-CAR	Car adaptor, 12 V (optional)

→ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US) and USB or UTP cable. Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions.

<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>6 (conductivity: 2)</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>pH</b>	-2.000...+16.000 pH
<b>mV</b>	±2000.0 mV
<b>Ion</b>	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...2000 mS/cm
<b>Resistivity</b>	...200 MΩ.cm
<b>Salinity</b>	0.0...70.0
<b>TDS</b>	0...100.0 g/l
<b>Dissolved oxygen</b>	0...60.00 mg/l 0...600%
<b>Air pressure</b>	600...1300 hPa
<b>Temperature</b>	-5.0...+105.0°C
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



**Six independent channels for all measurements!**

## ● Description

With 6 multi-parameter measurement channels and 6 temperature channels the C3040 can perform 6 different measurements at the same time with individual temperature compensation. All measurements, including temperature, can be shown simultaneously or individually on the wide display. C3041 version has an Ethernet connection instead of USB.

All 6 gold plated BNC connectors accept different electrodes of which 2 connectors also accept conductivity electrodes. There is no interference between the channels when measuring pH/ORP/Ion and conductivity in the same solution.

Besides the pre-programmed pH buffers and EC standards, you can also add your own buffer and standard tables. Not just a certain value at a certain temperature but the complete temperature related table of your specific buffer. Add up to 5 pH buffers and 3 EC standards of your own choice and use them as if they are built-in.

Six temperature inputs are independent from measurement channels. ATC for each channel can be selected from any of the temperature inputs. The device can be connected to a PC and completely controlled via either USB/RS232 or Ethernet/RS232. Both software and communication protocol can be downloaded from our website.

## ● Highlights

**Multichannel** up to 6 measurements can be performed at the same time and simultaneously or individually shown on the display. Each channel can measure 2 times per second.

**No interference** between pH/ORP/Ion and conductivity electrodes in the same solution

**Custom calibration tables** allow the user to add complete buffer/standard-temperature relation tables. With this feature the built-in tables can be extended with your own tables. Tables can be entered via a device menu or uploaded from a PC.

**Wide Display** shows up to 6 channels (selectable) at the same time including temperature and date/time.

**Stability indicator** ensures visualisation when the measurement has stabilised.

**Stability algorithm** ensures stable readings with ability to detect fast changes.

**Hold function** allows to freeze the display

**Selectable resolution** for more stable readings of mV, pH and DO.

**Range lock** for conductivity measurements.

**Capacitive compensation** eliminates the capacitive component of the electrode and cable when measuring low conductivities.

**Galvanic isolated USB interface** eliminates ground loop effects when connected to a PC (C3040 only).

**Ethernet connection** allows remote access to the device via LAN or Internet (C3041 only).

**GPL report** can be shown on the display or sent to the digital port.

### Pre-programmed standards

pH: 1.68, 2.00, 4.00, 4.01, 6.87, 6.99, 9.18, 9.21, 10.01, 12.00, 12.45 (at 25°C)  
 Conductivity: 1413 µS/cm, 12.88 mS/cm, 111.8 mS/cm (at 25°C)

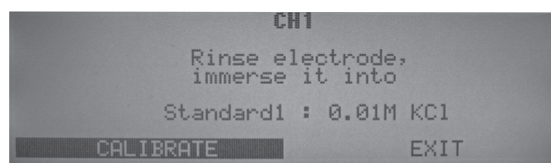
**Free software and firmware updates** downloadable from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)



## Specifications

<b>pH</b>	Range	-2.000...+16.000 pH
	Resolution	0.001 pH
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...5 points
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed 5 user specified
	Temperature compensation	-5.0...+105.0°C
	ISO-pH	6.000...8.000 pH
	Slope	80.0...120.0%
	Zero point (Eo)	±999.0 mV
	Selectable Resolution	✓
<b>mV</b>	Range	±2000.0 mV
	Resolution	0.1 mV
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Selectable Resolution	✓
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Range (cc dependent)	0...2000 mS/cm
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.001 µS/cm
	Accuracy	0.5% f.s. of range
	Calibration	1...3 points
	Standards	3 pre-programmed 3 user specified
	Cell constant (cc)	0.07...13 cm-1
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C or off
	Reference temperature	20°, 25°C
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)
	Range lock	✓
Capacitive compensation	✓	
<b>RESISTIVITY</b>	Range	0...200 MΩ.cm
	Resolution	1 Ω.cm
<b>SALINITY</b>	Range	0.0...70.0
	Reference temperature	15°C
<b>TDS</b>	Range	0...100.0 g/l
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l
<b>DISSOLVED OXYGEN</b>	Range	0...60.00mg/l
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l
	Accuracy	1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Temperature compensation	0...50°C
	Salinity compensation	0...40
	Air pressure compensation	600...1300 hPa
Selectable Resolution	✓	

<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	-5.0...+105.0°C
	Resolution	0.1°C
	Accuracy	0.1°C
	Calibration	1 point
<b>ION</b>	Range	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
	Resolution	3 digits
	Accuracy	0.5% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	2...5 points + blank
<b>AIR PRESSURE</b>	Range	600...1300 hPa
	Calibration	1 point
<b>CHANNELS</b>	Measurement	6
	Temperature	6
<b>INPUTS</b>	Measurement	6 BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω
	Temperature	6x2 banana, for Pt1000
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	Reminder	0...999 h
	GLP	✓
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	240x64 pixels
	White back-light	✓
	Hold function	✓
	Selectable resolution	✓
	Real time clock	✓
	Built-in help	✓
	Languages	English Dutch French German
<b>COMMUNICA-TION</b>	Interface with computer	USB/RS232 or Ethernet/RS232
	Baud rate	1200...115200 b/s
	Printer	✓
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	Data sets	12000 + °C/date/time
	Modes	all
	Manual or timed	✓
	Interval	1...9999 s
<b>SECURITY</b>	Password protection	✓
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	100...240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
	Low voltage	9...15 VDC
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	26x18x9 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	1 kg



## Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>C3040</b>	pH/Ion/conductivity/DO meter (USB version)
<b>C3041</b>	pH/Ion/conductivity/DO meter (Ethernet version)
<b>AP414</b>	Serial printer
<b>SH300</b>	Flexible electrode holder (optional)
<b>ADAPT-CAR</b>	Car adaptor, 12 V (optional)

→ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US) and USB or UTP cable. Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions.

<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>3 (conductivity: 2)</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>pH</b>	-2.000...+16.000 pH
<b>mV</b>	±2000.0 mV
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...2000 mS/cm
<b>Resistivity</b>	0...200 MΩ.cm
<b>Salinity</b>	0.0...70.0
<b>TDS</b>	0...100.0 g/l
<b>Temperature</b>	-5.0...+105.0°C
<b>µW</b>	0...400000 µW
<b>rH<sub>2</sub></b>	0.00...42.00 rH <sub>2</sub>
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



## ● Description

C3050/C3051 is an instrument capable of measuring all parameters according to Vincent's method. All parameters can be measured at once and shown on the wide display. C3051 version has an Ethernet connection instead of USB.

This instrument is built with the same quality as the instruments in the whole C3000 series. As such, it has the same features as the other versions. All 3 gold plated BNC connectors each accept different electrodes of which 2 connectors also accept conductivity electrodes. There is no interference between the channels when measuring pH/ORP/Ion and conductivity electrodes in the same solution.

Besides the pre-programmed pH buffers and EC standards, you can also add your own buffer and standard tables. Not just a certain value at a certain temperature but the complete temperature related table of your specific buffer. Add up to 5 pH buffers and 3 EC standards of your own choice and use them as if they are built-in.

Two temperature inputs are independent from measurement channels. ATC for each channel can be selected from any of the temperature inputs. The device can be connected to a PC and completely controlled via either USB/RS232 or Ethernet/RS232. Both software and communication protocol can be downloaded from our website.

## ● Highlights

**Multichannel** up to 3 measurements can be performed at the same time and simultaneously or individually shown on the display. All parameters according to Vincent's method can be shown on the display. Each channel can measure 2 times per second.

**No interference** between pH/ORP and conductivity electrodes in the same solution

**Custom calibration tables** allow the user to add complete buffer/standard-temperature relation tables. With this feature the built-in tables can be extended with your own tables. Tables can be entered via a device menu or uploaded from a PC.

**Direct rH<sub>2</sub> and µW measurement** when using a pH, ORP and EC electrode. All 5 parameters can be displayed simultaneously.

**Wide Display** shows all channels at the same time including temperature and date/time.

**Stability indicator** ensures visualisation when the measurement has stabilised.

**Stability algorithm** ensures stable readings with ability to detect fast changes.

**Hold function** allows to freeze the display

**Selectable resolution** for more stable readings on mV and pH.

**Range lock** for conductivity measurements.

**Capacitive compensation** eliminates the capacitive component of the electrode and cable when measuring low conductivities.

**Galvanic isolated USB interface** eliminates ground loop effects when connected to a PC (C3050 only).

**Ethernet connection** allows remote access to the device via LAN or Internet (C3051 only)

### Pre-programmed standards

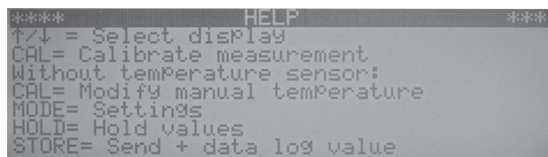
pH: 1.68, 2.00, 4.00, 4.01, 6.87, 6.99, 9.18, 9.21, 10.01, 12.00, 12.45 (at 25°C)  
 Conductivity: 1413 µS/cm, 12.88 mS/cm, 111.8 mS/cm (at 25°C)

**Free software and firmware updates** downloadable from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)

## Specifications

<b>pH</b>	Range	-2...+16 pH	
	Resolution	0.001 pH	
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit	
	Calibration	1...5 points	
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed 5 user specified	
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C	
	ISO-pH	6...8 pH	
	Slope	80...120%	
	Zero point (Eo)	±999 mV	
<b>mV</b>	Range	±2000 mV	
	Resolution	0.1 mV	
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit	
	Calibration	1 point	
<b>rH<sub>2</sub></b>	Range	0...42 rH <sub>2</sub>	
	Resolution	0.01 rH <sub>2</sub>	
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit	
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Range (cc dependent)	0...2000 mS/cm	
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.001 µS/cm	
	Accuracy	0.5% f.s. of range	
	Calibration	1...3 points	
	Standards	3 pre-programmed 3 user specified	
	Cell constant (cc)	0.07...13 cm <sup>-1</sup>	
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C	
	Reference temperature	20...40°C	
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)	
	Range lock	✓	
	Capacitive compensation	✓	
	<b>RESISTIVITY</b>	Range	0...200 MΩ.cm
		Resolution	1 Ω.cm
<b>SALINITY</b>	Range	0...70	
	Reference temperature	15°C	
<b>TDS</b>	Range	0...100 g/l	
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l	
<b>µW</b>	Range	0...400000 µW	

<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	-5...+105°C
	Resolution	0.1°C
	Accuracy	0.1°C
	Calibration	1 point
<b>CHANNELS</b>	Measurement	3 (conductivity: 2)
	Temperature	3
<b>INPUTS</b>	Measurement	3 BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω
	Temperature	3x2 banana, for Pt1000
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	Reminder	0...999 h
	GLP	✓
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	240x64 pixels
	White back-light	✓
	Hold function	✓
	Selectable resolution	✓
	Real time clock	✓
<b>COMMUNICA-TION</b>	Interface with computer	USB/RS232 or Ethernet/RS232
	Baud rate	1200...115200 b/s
	Printer	✓
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	Data sets	12000 + °C/date/time
	Modes	all
	Manual or timed	✓
	Interval	1...9999 s
<b>SECURITY</b>	Password protection	✓
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	100...240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
	Low voltage	9...15 VDC
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	26x18x9 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	1 kg



## Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>C3050</b>	Bio-electronic meter (USB version) + USB cable
<b>C3051</b>	Bio-electronic meter (Ethernet version) + UTP cable
<b>C3050T</b>	Meter kit complete: meter + pH/ORP electrode SP35B + conductivity electrode SK20T+ 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml redox standard (358 mV) + flexible electrode holder SH300
<b>AP414</b>	Serial printer
<b>SH300</b>	Flexible electrode holder (optional)
<b>ADAPT-CAR</b>	Car adaptor, 12 V (optional)
→ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US) and USB or UTP cable. Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions.	

Measurement Channels	8 (conductivity: 2)
Temperature Channels	2
pH	-2.000...+16.000 pH
mV	±2000.0 mV
Ion	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
Conductivity	0...2000 mS/cm
Resistivity	0...200 MΩ.cm
Salinity	0.0...70.0
TDS	0...100 g/l
Temperature	-5.0...+105.0°C
Warranty	36 months
Made in Belgium	



**Eight independent channels for all measurements!**

## ● Description

With 8 multi-parameter measurement channels and 2 temperature channels the C3060/C3061 can perform 8 different measurements at the same time. Each channel has its own measurement hardware. All values can be shown simultaneously on the display. C3061 variation has an Ethernet connection instead of USB.

All 8 gold plated BNC connectors each accept different electrodes of which 2 connectors also accept conductivity electrodes. There is no interference between the channels when measuring pH/ORP/Ion and conductivity in the same solution.

Besides the pre-programmed pH buffers and EC standards, you can also add your own buffer and standard tables. Not just a certain value at a certain temperature but the complete temperature related table of your specific buffer. Add up to 5 pH buffers and 3 EC standards of your own choice and use them as if they are built-in.

Two temperature inputs are independent from measurement channels. ATC for each channel can be selected from any of the temperature inputs.

The device can be connected to a PC and completely controlled via either USB/RS232 or Ethernet/RS232. Both software and communication protocol can be downloaded from our website.

## ● Highlights

**Multichannel** up to 8 measurements can be performed at the same time and simultaneously or individually shown on the display. Each channel can measure 2 times per second.

**No interference** between pH/ORP/Ion and conductivity electrodes in the same solution

**Custom calibration tables** allows the user to add complete buffer/standard-temperature relation tables. With this feature the built-in tables can be extended with your own tables. Tables can be entered via a device menu or uploaded from a PC.

**Wide Display** shows up to 8 channels (selectable) at the same time including temperature and date/time.

**Stability indicator** ensures visualisation when measurement has stabilised.

**Stability algorithm** ensures stable readings with ability to detect fast changes.

**Hold function** allows to freeze the display

**Selectable resolution** for more stable readings for mV and pH.

**Range lock** for conductivity measurements.

**Capacitive compensation** eliminates the capacitive component of the electrode and cable at conductivity measurements

**Galvanic isolated USB interface** eliminates ground loop effects when connected to a PC (C3060 only).

**Ethernet connection** allows remote access to the device via LAN or Internet (C3061 only).

**GPL report** can be shown on the display or sent to the digital port.

### Pre-programmed standards

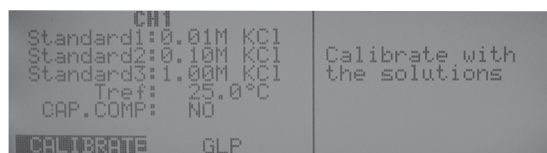
pH: 1.68, 2.00, 4.00, 4.01, 6.87, 6.99, 9.18, 9.21, 10.01, 12.00, 12.45 (at 25°C)  
 Conductivity: 1413 µS/cm, 12.88 mS/cm, 111.8 mS/cm (at 25°C)

**Free software and firmware updates** downloadable from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)

## Specifications

<b>pH</b>	Range	-2.000...+16.000 pH
	Resolution	0.001 pH
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...5 points
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed 5 user specified
	Temperature compensation	-5.0...+105.0°C
	ISO-pH	6.000...8.000 pH
	Slope	80.0...120.0%
	Zero point (Eo)	±999.0 mV
	Selectable Resolution	✓
<b>mV</b>	Range	±2000.0 mV
	Resolution	0.1 mV
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Selectable Resolution	✓
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Range (cc dependent)	0...2000 mS/cm
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.001 µS/cm
	Accuracy	0.5% f.s. of range
	Calibration	1...3 points
	Standards	3 pre-programmed 3 user specified
	Cell constant (cc)	0.07...13 cm-1
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C or off
	Reference temperature	20°, 25°C
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)
	Range lock	✓
Capacitive compensation	✓	
<b>RESISTIVITY</b>	Range	0...200 MΩ.cm
	Resolution	1 Ω.cm
<b>SALINITY</b>	Range	0.0...70.0
	Reference temperature	15°C
<b>TDS</b>	Range	0...100.0 g/l
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l
<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	-5.0...+105.0°C
	Resolution	0.1°C
	Accuracy	0.1°C
	Calibration	1 point

<b>ION</b>	Range	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
	Resolution	3 digits
	Accuracy	0.5% ± 1 digit
<b>CHANNELS</b>	Measurement	8
	Temperature	2
<b>INPUTS</b>	Measurement	8 BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω
	Temperature	2x2 banana, for Pt1000
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	Reminder	0...999 h
	GLP	✓
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	240x64 pixels
	White back-light	✓
	Hold function	✓
	Selectable resolution	✓
	Real time clock	✓
	Built-in help	✓
	Languages	English Dutch French German
	<b>COMMUNICA-TION</b>	Interface with computer
	Baud rate	1200...115200 b/s
	Printer	✓
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	Data sets	12000 + °C/date/time
	Modes	all
	Manual or timed	✓
	Interval	1...9999 s
<b>SECURITY</b>	Password protection	✓
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	100...240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
	Low voltage	9...15 VDC
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	26x18x9 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	1 kg



## Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>C3060</b>	pH/Ion/conductivity/DO meter (USB version) + USB cable
<b>C3061</b>	pH/Ion/conductivity/DO meter (Ethernet version) + UTP cable
<b>AP414</b>	Serial printer
<b>SH300</b>	Flexible electrode holder (optional)
<b>ADAPT-CAR</b>	Car adaptor, 12 V (optional)

→ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US) and USB or UTP cable. Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions.

<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>pH</b>	-2.000...+16.000 pH
<b>mV</b>	±2000.0 mV
<b>Ion (C6030 only)</b>	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...2000 mS/cm
<b>Resistivity</b>	0...200 MΩ.cm
<b>Salinity</b>	0.0...70.0
<b>TDS</b>	0...100.0 g/l
<b>Dissolved oxygen</b>	0...60.00 mg/l 0...600.0%
<b>Air pressure</b>	600...1300 hPa
<b>Temperature</b>	-5.0...+105.0°C
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



## ● Description

The C6010 and C6030 instruments are single channel multi parameter analysers suitable as bench-top and as portable device. A corrosion resistant gold plated BNC connector ensures a long life in even harsh environments. The single BNC connection accepts different electrodes, including conductivity electrodes.

Via an easy to use menu system, the device can be configured to do your measurements. A built-in help system will help you through all steps for successfully use the instrument.

Besides the pre-programmed pH buffers and EC standards, you can also add your own buffer and standard tables. Not just a certain value at a certain temperature but the complete temperature related table of your specific buffer. Add up to 5 pH buffers and 3 EC standards of your own choice and use them as if they are built-in.

The device can be connected to a PC and completely controlled. Both software and communication protocol can be downloaded from our website.

## ● Highlights

**Portable and bench-top** combined in 1 instrument.

**Custom calibration tables** allows the user to add complete buffer/standard-temperature relation tables. With this feature the built-in tables can be extended with your own tables. Tables can be entered via a device menu or uploaded from a PC.

**Stability indicator** ensures visualisation when measurement has stabilised.

**Stability algorithm** ensures stable readings with ability to detect fast changes.

**Hold function** allows to freeze the display

**Selectable resolution** for more stable readings for mV, pH and DO.

**Range lock** for conductivity measurements.

**Capacitive compensation** eliminates the capacitive component of the electrode and cable at conductivity measurements

**Galvanic isolated USB interface** eliminates ground loop effects when connected to a PC.

**GPL report** can be shown on the display or sent to the digital port.

### **Pre-programmed standards**

pH: 1.68, 2.00, 4.00, 4.01, 6.87, 6.99, 9.18, 9.21, 10.01, 12.00, 12.45 (at 25°C)  
Conductivity: 1413 µS/cm, 12.88 mS/cm, 111.8 mS/cm (at 25°C)

**Free software and firmware updates** downloadable from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)

## Specifications

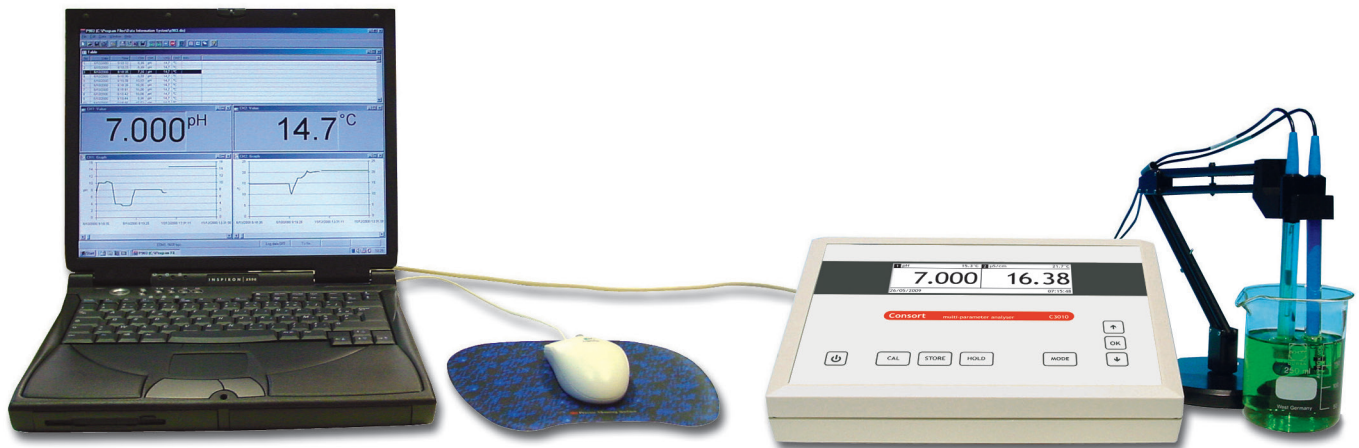
<b>pH</b>	Range	-2.000...+16.000 pH
	Resolution	0.001 pH
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...5 points
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed 5 user specified
	Temperature compensation	-5.0...+105.0°C
	ISO-pH	6.000...8.000 pH
	Slope	80.0...120.0%
	Zero point (Eo)	±999.0 mV
	Selectable Resolution	✓
<b>mV</b>	Range	±2000.0 mV
	Resolution	0.1 mV
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Selectable Resolution	✓
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Range (cc dependent)	0...2000 mS/cm
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.001 µS/cm
	Accuracy	0.5% f.s. of range
	Calibration	1...3 points
	Standards	3 pre-programmed 3 user specified
	Cell constant (cc)	0.07...13 cm-1
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C
	Reference temperature	20°, 25°C or off
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)
	Range lock	✓
Capacitive compensation	✓	
<b>RESISTIVITY</b>	Range	0...200 MΩ.cm
	Resolution	1 Ω.cm
<b>SALINITY</b>	Range	0.0...70.0
	Reference temperature	15°C
<b>TDS</b>	Range	0...100.0 g/l
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l
<b>DISSOLVED OXYGEN</b>	Range	0...60.00mg/l
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l
	Accuracy	1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Temperature compensation	0...50°C
	Salinity compensation	0...40
	Air pressure compensation	600...1300 hPa
Selectable Resolution	✓	

<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	-5.0...+105.0°C	
	Resolution	0.1°C	
	Accuracy	0.1°C	
	Calibration	1 point	
<b>ION (C6030 only)</b>	Range	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l	
	Resolution	3 digits	
	Accuracy	0.5% ± 1 digit	
	Calibration	2...5 points + blank	
<b>AIR PRESSURE</b>	Range	600...1300 hPa	
	Calibration	1 point	
<b>CHANNELS</b>	Measurement	1	
	Temperature	1	
<b>INPUTS</b>	Measurement	1 BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω	
	Temperature	1x2 banana, for Pt1000	
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	Reminder	0...999 h	
	GLP	✓	
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	128x64 pixels	
	White back-light	✓	
	Hold function	✓	
	Selectable resolution	✓	
	Real time clock	✓	
	Built-in help	✓	
	Languages	English Dutch French German	
	<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	Interface with computer	USB
		Baud rate	1200...115200 b/s
	<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	Data sets	12000 + °C/date/time
Modes		all	
Manual or timed		✓	
Interval		1...9999 s	
<b>SECURITY</b>	Password protection	✓	
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C	
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing	
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	100...240 VAC, 50/60 Hz	
	Low voltage	9...15 VDC	
	Batteries (included)	4x1.2 V, AA, NiMH	
	<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	12x25x5 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	600g	

## Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>C6010</b>	pH/conductivity/DO meter (USB version)
<b>C6030</b>	pH/ion/conductivity/DO meter (USB version)
<b>C60xxP</b>	pH meter kit, glass electrode: C60xx + pH/ATC electrode SP20T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C60xxPE</b>	pH meter kit, epoxy electrode: C60xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C60xxPCH</b>	pH meter kit, spear electrode: C60xx + pH/ATC spear electrode SP24T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C60xxK</b>	EC meter kit, glass electrode: C60xx + conductivity/ATC electrode SK20T + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C60xxKE</b>	EC meter kit, epoxy electrode: C60xx + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C60xxPK</b>	pH/EC meter kit, pH and EC glass electrodes: C60xx + pH/ATC electrode SP20T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK20T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C60xxPKE</b>	pH/EC meter kit, pH and EC epoxy electrodes: C60xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C60xxZ</b>	DO meter kit: C60xx + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T + carrying case
<b>C60xxT</b>	pH/EC/DO meter kit, pH and EC glass electrodes: C60xx + pH/ATC electrode SP20T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK20T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T + carrying case
<b>C60xxTE</b>	pH/EC/DO meter kit, pH and EC epoxy electrodes: C60xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T + carrying case
<b>C60xxX</b>	Meter kit without electrodes: meter + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + carrying case
<b>SH300</b>	Flexible electrode holder (optional)
<b>ADAPT-CAR</b>	Car adaptor, 12 V (optional)

→ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US) and USB cable. Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions.



## ● Description

This free software package is specially designed to collect, store and manage data from the C3000 series, C6000 series and T8700 series controllers when equipped with a digital interface.

DIS-1 runs under Windows™ 2000 or higher and can be downloaded from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)

## ● Highlights

**Data acquisition.** All measurements of all instruments are processed at the same time, each in its own window. Data is collected on-line at a programmable interval determined by the program (1 s ... 24 h).

**Starting** By using a program-key, the data-logging will start automatically after opening the program. Data-logging can be stopped or continued at any moment. Data, which is stored in the internal memory of the connected instrument, can also be read and processed.

**Table** Data is always stored in a table. Comments can be added to each line in a special information column.

**Files** All data is saved in a user defined file. Just open the file to view, process or print the stored data. The incoming data can be stored immediately in a file. All measurements are saved in CVS format which is easily transferred into spreadsheets.

**Graphs** are generated using automatic or user defined settings. The number of visible values can be changed at any time. Programmable alarm limits for each graph allow to print a report indicating when limits have been exceeded and it shows statistics about minima, maxima and averages.

**Communication port:** RS232 or USB

**Terminal** shows exactly how data is received. It enables the user to check for possible errors in the data transmission.

**Settings** The style of each window can be set up separately. Choose fonts, colours etc... All settings are stored in a configuration file and automatically recalled when opening the program. Documented printouts will show:

- file name.
- date and time.
- name of the operator.
- name of the company.
- name of the division.
- optional notes by the operator.

**Functions** are accessible through the menu. Only valid options appear in the menu to eliminate set-up errors. Special buttons, icons and short-keys allow the user to easily access the most useful functions. The contents of each window can be transferred to other programs by using a copy function.



<b>pH/MV Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>EC/TDS/SAL/DO Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>pH</b>	0.00...14.00 pH
<b>mV</b>	±1000 mV
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...100 mS/cm (C1010) 0...1000 mS/cm (C1020)
<b>Salinity (C1020 only)</b>	0.0...70.0
<b>TDS (C1020 only)</b>	0...100 g/l
<b>Dissolved oxygen</b>	0.00...20.00 mg 0...200%
<b>Temperature</b>	0.0...+100.0°C
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



## ● Description

C1010 is the most basic, yet complete and accurate bench-top meter in our portfolio. It can measure all common electrochemical parameters such as pH, ORP, Conductivity and Dissolved Oxygen. This makes the C1010 an all-round instrument. C1020 adds a larger conductivity range, Salinity, TDS and measurement storage capability.

The large numbers on the graphical display make it easy to read the measurement. The instrument contains a stability indicator and stability algorithm for steady accurate readings.

## ● Specifications

<b>pH</b> (C1020 only)	Range	0.00...14.00 pH
	Resolution	0.01 pH
	Accuracy	0.2% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...3 points
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed
	Temperature compensation	0...100°C
	ISO-pH	6...8 pH
<b>mV</b>	Slope	80...120%
	Range	±1000 mV
	Resolution	1 mV
	Accuracy	0.2% ± 1 digit
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Calibration	1 point
	Range (cc dependent)	0...100 mS/cm (C1010) 0...1000 mS/cm (C1020)
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.1 µS/cm (C1010) 0.01 µS/cm (C1020)
	Accuracy	1% f.s. of range
	Calibration	1 point
	Standards	3 pre-programmed
	Cell constant (cc)	1 cm <sup>-1</sup> ±30% (C1010) 0.1/1/10 cm <sup>-1</sup> ±30% (C1020)
	Temperature compensation	0...100°C
	Reference temperature	20° or 25°C
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)
	<b>SALINITY</b> (C1020 only)	Range
Reference temperature		15°C
<b>TDS</b> (C1020 only)	Range	0...100.0 g/l
	Resolution	0.1 mg/l

<b>DISSOLVED OXYGEN</b>	Range	0.00...20.00 mg/l (0...200%)
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l (0.1%)
	Accuracy	1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Temperature compensation	0...50°C
	Salinity compensation	0...40
	Air pressure compensation	800...1200 hPa
<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	0...100°C
	Resolution	0.1°C
	Accuracy	0.5°C
	Calibration	1 point
<b>INPUTS</b>	pH/mV	BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω
	Conductivity/Dissolved oxygen	BNC
	Temperature	2 banana, for Pt1000
<b>STORAGE MEMORY</b> (C1020 only)	Data sets	300
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	GLP	✓
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	128x64 pixels
	White back-light	✓
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	100...240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
	Low voltage	9...15 VDC
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	13x18x10 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	600 gr

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>C1010</b>	pH/conductivity/DO meter
<b>C1020</b>	pH/conductivity/DO meter
<b>C10xxP</b>	PH meter kit: C10xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl)
<b>C10xxK</b>	EC meter kit: C10xx + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl)
<b>C10xxPK</b>	PH/EC meter kit: C10xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl)
<b>C10xxZ</b>	DO meter kit: C10xx + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T
<b>C10xxT</b>	pH/EC/DO meter kit: C10xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl)
<b>C10xxX</b>	Meter kit without electrodes: meter + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl)

➔ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US). Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions

<b>pH/MV Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>EC/TDS/SAL/DO Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>pH</b>	0.00...14.00 pH
<b>mV</b>	±1000 mV
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...100 mS/cm (C1010) 0...1000 mS/cm (C1020)
<b>Salinity (C5020 only)</b>	0.0...70.0
<b>TDS (C5020 only)</b>	0...100 g/l
<b>Dissolved oxygen</b>	0.00...20.00 mg 0...200%
<b>Temperature</b>	0.0...+100.0°C
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



## Description

C5010 is the most basic, yet complete and accurate portable meter in our portfolio. It can measure all common electrochemical parameters such as pH, ORP, Conductivity and Dissolved Oxygen. This makes the C5010 an all-round instrument. C5020 adds a larger conductivity range, Salinity, TDS and measurement storing capabilities.

The large numbers on the graphical display makes it easy to read the measurement. The instrument a stability indicator and stability algorithm for steady accurate readings.

## Specifications

<b>pH</b>	Range	0.00...14.00 pH
	Resolution	0.01 pH
	Accuracy	0.2% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...3 points
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed
	Temperature compensation	0...100°C
	ISO-pH	6...8 pH
Slope		80...120%
<b>mV</b>	Range	±1000 mV
	Resolution	1 mV
	Accuracy	0.2% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Range (cc dependent)	0...100 mS/cm (C5010) 0...1000 mS/cm (C5020)
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.1 µS/cm (C5010) 0.01 µS/cm (C5020)
	Accuracy	1% f.s. of range
	Calibration	1 point
	Standards	3 pre-programmed
	Cell constant (cc)	1 cm <sup>-1</sup> ±30% (C5010) 0.1/1/10 cm <sup>-1</sup> ±30% (C5020)
	Temperature compensation	0...100°C
	Reference temperature	20° or 25°C
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)
<b>SALINITY (C5020 only)</b>	Range	0...70
	Reference temperature	15°C
<b>TDS (C5020 only)</b>	Range	0...100.0 g/l
	Resolution	0.1 mg/l

<b>DISSOLVED OXYGEN</b>	Range	0.00...20.00 mg/l (0...200%)
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l (0.1%)
	Accuracy	1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Temperature compensation	0...50°C
	Salinity compensation	0...40
	Air pressure compensation	800...1200 hPa
<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	0...100°C
	Resolution	0.1°C
	Accuracy	0.5°C
	Calibration	1 point
<b>INPUTS</b>	pH/mV	BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω
	Conductivity/Dissolved oxygen	BNC
	Temperature	2 banana, for Pt1000
<b>STORAGE MEMORY (C5020 only)</b>	Data sets	300
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	GLP	✓
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	122x32 pixels
	White back-light	✓
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	100...240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
	Low voltage	9...15 VDC
	Batteries (included)	4x1.2 V, NiMH
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	13x18x10 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	600 gr

## Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>C5010</b>	pH/conductivity/DO meter
<b>C5020</b>	pH/conductivity/DO meter
<b>C50xxP</b>	PH meter kit: C50xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C50xxK</b>	EC meter kit: C50xx + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C50xxPK</b>	PH/EC meter kit: C50xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C50xxPCH</b>	pH meter kit, spear type: C50xx + pH/ATC spear electrode SP24T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C50xxZ</b>	DO meter kit: C50xx + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T + carrying case
<b>C50xxT</b>	pH/EC/DO meter kit: C50xx + pH/ATC electrode SP10T + conductivity/ATC electrode SK10T + dissolved oxygen electrode SZ10T + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C50xxX</b>	Meter kit without electrodes: meter + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml electrolyte + 50 ml conductivity standard (0.01 M KCl) + carrying case
<b>ADAPT-CAR</b>	Car adaptor, 12 V (optional)

➔ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US). Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions

<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>pH</b>	0.00...14.00 pH
<b>mV</b>	±2000 mV
<b>Temperature</b>	0.0...+100.0°C
<b>rH</b>	0.0...42.0 rH <sub>2</sub>
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



## ● Description

C5030 is a simple and easy to use Bio-electronic multimeter. It can be used for study of biological water quality according to Vincent's method. The device can measure rH<sub>2</sub> directly with pH and ORP electrode or pH/ORP combination electrode. Besides that it can also read potentials referred to Eh standard hydrogen electrode (mV-H<sub>2</sub>). This makes the C5030 an all-round instrument.

The large numbers on the graphical display makes it easy to read the measurement. The instrument contains a stability indicator and stability algorithm for steady accurate readings.

## ● Specifications

		C5030
<b>pH</b>	Range	0...14 pH
	Resolution	0.01 pH
	Accuracy	0.2% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...3 points
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed
	Temperature compensation	0...100°C
	ISO-pH	6...8 pH
<b>mV</b>	Range	±1000 mV
	Resolution	1 mV
	Accuracy	0.2% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
<b>rH<sub>2</sub></b>	Range	0...42 rH <sub>2</sub>
	Resolution	0.1 rH <sub>2</sub>
<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	0...100°C
	Resolution	0.1°C
	Accuracy	0.5°C
	Calibration	1 point
<b>INPUTS</b>	pH/mV	BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω
	Temperature	2 banana, for Pt1000
<b>MEMORY</b>	Data sets	300
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	122x32 pixels
	White back-light	✓
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	100...240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
	Low voltage	9...15 VDC
	Batteries (included)	4x1.2 V, NiMH
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	10x20x4 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	350 g



## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>C5030</b>	Bio-electronic meter
<b>C5030T</b>	Meter kit, epoxy version: C5030 + pH/°C electrode SP10T + ORP electrode SP50X + cable SC01B + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml ORP standard (358 mV) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + carrying case
<b>C5030L</b>	Meter kit, glass version: C5030 + rH <sub>2</sub> glass combination electrode SP35B + temperature probe ST10N + 2x50 ml buffers (pH 4 and 7) + 50 ml ORP standard (358 mV) + 50 ml electrolyte (3M KCl) + carrying case
<b>ADAPT-CAR</b>	Car adaptor, 12 V (optional)

➔ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US). Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions

<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>4...448</b>
<b>pH</b>	0...14 pH
<b>mV</b>	±2000 mV
<b>Ion</b>	0...100 g/l
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...2000 mS/cm
<b>TDS</b>	0...100 g/l
<b>Dissolved oxygen</b>	0...60 mg/l
<b>Temperature</b>	-5...+105°C
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	

**Large measurement channel array.**



**4...28 pH/mV/Ion channels**  
**4...28 conductivity channels**  
**4...28 oxygen channels**  
**4...28 temperature channels**

## ● Description

Our successful D230 system is a configurable large measurement array. With up to 16 fully loaded D230 racks connected to each other the complete D230 system can measure up to 448 channels.

The system is based upon a D230 rack and 2 different measurement modules: D291 and D292. D291 is 4-channel pH/mV/Ion/Dissolved Oxygen measurement modules. D292 is a 4-channel Conductivity/TDS module. Both modules can be used in the D230 system so you can configure a D230 as you wish.

The data acquisition software of the D230 system is freely downloadable from our website. It is specially designed to control, collect and store data of a D230 system. It runs under Windows 2000 or higher. All channels are processed at the same time, each in its own window. The software automatically detects the maximum number and type of available channels. Data is collected on-line at a programmable interval determined by the program (4s...24h)

## ● Highlights

**Multichannel** up to 448 measurements can be performed at the same time and simultaneous displayed on the screen.

**No interference** between pH/ORP/Ion and conductivity electrodes in the same solution

**Free data acquisition software** to control, collect and store data of a D230 system.

**Table** Data is always stored in a table. Each module has its own programmable table containing an unlimited number of lines. Comments can easily be added to each line in a special information column.

**Starting** Data-logging can start/stop automatically or at a programmable date/time. Data-logging can be stopped or continued at any moment.

**Files** All data is saved in a user defined file. Just open the file to view, process or print the stored data. All measurements are saved in CSV format which is easily transferred into spreadsheets.

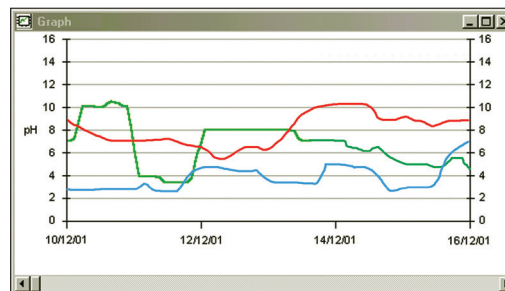
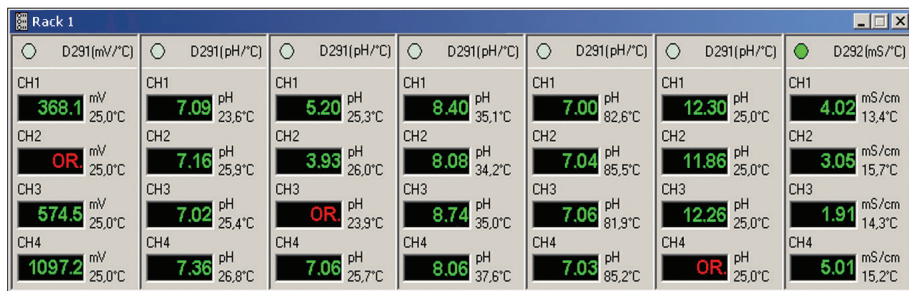
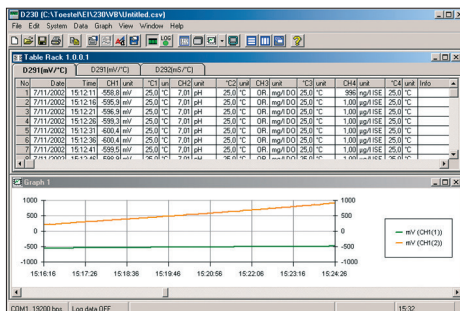
**Graphs** Graphs are generated using automatic or user defined settings. The number of visible values can be changed at any time. Programmable alarm limits for each graph allow to print a report indicating when limits have been exceeded. Shows statistics about minima, maxima, averages etc...

**Settings** Languages: English, Dutch or French. The style of each window can be set up separately. Choose fonts, colours etc... Documented printouts will show:

- file name.
- date and time.
- name of the operator.
- name of the company.
- name of the division.
- optional notes by the operator.

All settings are stored in a configuration file and automatically recalled when opening the program.

**Functions** All functions are accessible through the menu. Only valid options appear in the menu to eliminate set-up errors. Special buttons, icons and short-keys allow the user to easily access the most useful functions. The contents of each window can be transferred to other programs by using a copy function. Tile or cascade the windows and arrange the icons fully automatically or rearrange them manually.

## Specifications

<b>pH</b>	Range	0...14 pH
	Resolution	0.001 pH
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...2 points
	Buffers	9 pre-programmed 2 user specified
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C
	ISO-pH	6...8 pH
<b>mV</b>	Range	±2000 mV
	Resolution	0.1 mV
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
<b>Ion</b>	Range	0.01 mg/l...100 g/l
	Resolution	3 digits
	Accuracy	0.5% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	2 points + blank
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Range (cc dependent)	0...2000 mS/cm
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.001 µS/cm
	Accuracy	0.5% f.s. of range
	Calibration	1 point
	Standards	3 pre-programmed 2 user specified
	Cell constant (cc)	0.01/0.1/1/10 cm <sup>-1</sup> ±30%
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C
	Reference temperature	20° or 25°C
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)
	Capacitive compensation	✓
<b>TDS</b>	Range	0...100 g/l
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l

<b>DISSOLVED OXYGEN</b>	Range	0...60 mg/l (0...600%)
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l (0.1%)
	Accuracy	1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Temperature compensation	0...50°C
<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Salinity compensation	0...40
	Air pressure compensation	800...1200 hPa
	Range	-5...+105°C
	Resolution	0.1°C
<b>CHANNELS</b>	Accuracy	0.3°C
	Calibration	1 point
	pH/mV/Ion/Dissolved oxygen	4...28
<b>INPUTS</b>	Conductivity	4...28
	Temperature	4...28
	pH/mV/Ion/Dissolved oxygen	BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	Conductivity	BNC
	Temperature	2 banana, for Pt1000
	GLP	✓
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	Data sets	unlimited
	Interval	4 s ... 24 h
<b>SOFTWARE</b>	Languages	EN, NL, FR
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	Mains	210...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz
		110...130 VAC, 50/60 Hz
<b>WEIGHT</b>	WxDxH	48x24x13 cm
	Meter	10 kg

## Ordering codes

Code	Description
D230	Data-logger: central unit for 7 modules + software + RS232 cable
D291	Module for pH/mV/Ion/O <sub>2</sub> /°C with 4+4 channels
D292	Module for conductivity/TDS/°C with 4+4 channels
D298	Data cable to connect 2 data-loggers with each other (optional)
D299	Blanc front panel to cover unused module space (optional)

➔ Supplied with a European mains cord. Add -US for US plug 120 VAC version, -UK for UK plug version, -CH for Swiss plug version,

## ● pH measurement in different substances

### Gas

The only way to measure the pH of a gas is to dissolve it into distilled water and measure the mixture. Technically, the pH of the distilled water/gas mixture will be that of the gas.

### Soil

Prepare the sample by combining a 10 g soil sample with distilled water (total volume should be 50 ml), mixing thoroughly, and allowing the mixture to settle for 10 minutes. Carefully insert the pH electrode and allow readings to stabilise.

### Ethanol

You need a pH electrode with a low resistance pH bulb, and the reference portion of the electrode should have a double junction design with an outer chamber that is refillable.

Take a 10 ml aliquot of the regular 4 M KCl fill solution and dilute it to volume with the ethanol in a 100 ml volumetric flask. Use this solution to fill the reference chamber of the electrode.

Ethanol solutions require the correct type of liquid junction, that is, one that is easily renewed and cleaned. An open liquid junction or sleeve junction electrode is recommended. The proper functioning of the glass electrode depends on the hydration of the glass layer which takes place on the surface of the pH sensitive glass membrane during soaking and measurement in aqueous solutions.

As long as the electrode is frequently rehydrated, accurate measurements in non-aqueous or partly aqueous solutions such as ethanol are also possible. You are going to have dehydration of the pH bulb and reference junctions with the ethanol. You will have to switch out the electrodes for rehydration every few days. This can be accomplished by soaking in a slightly acidic buffer such as pH 4 buffer.

## ● ORP Paradoxical measurement

The most common problem reported with regard to ORP determination in environmental water is that readings from various instruments (sometimes with exactly the same sensor type and electronics) differ by a significant margin (50-100 mV) even though the sensors are in the same container of water. To make the problem more perplexing, all of the sensors show identical readings in an ORP standard such as Zobell solution.

The exact explanation for this paradox is sometimes elusive, but there are at least three possible reasons for its occurrence.

1. ORP sensors can show a slow response in environmental water if the platinum button of the probe has been contaminated with extraneous material. Common contaminants include hard water deposits, oil/grease, or other organic matter. If the platinum electrodes in the above example are variably contaminated, then some of them (the more contaminated) will be likely to approach potentiometric equilibrium slower. Under this scenario, if left long enough all the sensors would read the same. However, it might take days for the contaminated sensors to reach their final value, and, therefore, they appear in the time frame of a sampling experiment (< 1 hour), to be different. Naturally, if the electrode contaminant is redox-active, either in itself or because it contains redox-active impurities, the reading from that sensor will exhibit erroneous readings that may never change unless the contaminant is removed.
2. In clean environmental water, there may be very few redox-active species present, and those that are present may be in very low concentration. In many cases, the concentration can be so low that the redox influence of the species is effectively below the detection limit of the method. Under these conditions, the readings will have questionable meaning and could show this type of variation described above. Note that the ORP reading variance associated by this scenario is likely to be exacerbated if any of the electrodes is also contaminated as described above.
3. The composition of the surface of the electrode may not be ideal for the measurement in the medium under investigation. While "platinum" ORP electrodes are primarily composed of the metal itself (in a neutral state), it is well known that the surface of the electrode (where the redox action takes place) is coated to varying extents with a molecular layer of platinum oxide (PtO). The Pt/PtO ratio can change over time, depending on the medium in which the probe is stored, and thus the surface of the electrode actually possesses its own potential that can be variable. If this surface potential is similar to the ORP potential of the medium, then electrode response can be sluggish. The cleaning procedure recommended later in this document will result in a surface characterized by a low Pt/PtO ratio and one that possesses a very positive potential. This should be suitable for most environmental measurements.

The fact that similar or identical ORP sensors read differently in environmental water yet the same in Zobell solution is due to the fact that the concentration of redox-active species (ferricyanide/ferrocyanide for Zobell) is much greater in the standards. This higher concentration usually "swamps out" the inconsistencies related to detection limit problems (caused by low amounts of redox-active species) and response time issues (caused by electrode contamination), thus all sensors respond rapidly and read within the specification of  $\pm 20$  mV when in standards.

# Controllers



<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Controls</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Solid State Relays</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>pH</b>	-2.000...+16.000 pH
<b>mV</b>	±2000.0 mV
<b>Ion (R3620 and R3624 only)</b>	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...2000 mS/cm
<b>Dissolved oxygen</b>	0...60.00 mg/l
	0...600%
<b>Air pressure</b>	600...1300 hPa
<b>Temperature</b>	-5.0...+105.0°C
<b>Digital output</b>	RS485
<b>Analogue output</b>	4..20mA
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



## ● Description

R3600 controller series is based on the C3000 series measurement system and has as such the same functionality. This controller adds 2 independent programmable control systems. All inputs, including temperature, can be used as input for the control system. After an unexpected mains interrupt, the controller will automatically continue with it's task.

The system has 4 programmable solid state relays and two 4-20mA analogue outputs. Various control modes and safety features are provided.

Via a galvanic isolated RS485 interface it's possible to connect up to 31 controllers with a computer. Both software and communication protocol can be downloaded for free from our website.

A programmable alarm function prevents overdosing of chemicals in the process liquid. Each time a pre-set level is exceeded the corresponding relay is closed and an alarm timer starts to count down. When the level is still exceeded after the count down, all relays will be opened and an alarm is given.

R3614 and R3624 are versions with 1 extra DIN connector for 4-pole conductivity electrodes.

## ● Highlights

**Multichannel** up to 2 measurements can be performed at the same time and simultaneous or individually displayed on the screen. Measurement speed is 2Hz.

**No interference** between pH/ORP/Ion and conductivity electrodes in the same solution

**Custom calibration tables** allows the user to add complete buffer/standard-temperature relation tables. With this feature the built-in tables can be extended with your own tables. Tables can be entered via a device menu or uploaded from a PC.

**LCD Display** shows 2 channels at the same time including temperature and date/time.

**Stability indicator** algorithm ensures stable reading and visualisation of when measurement stabilised.

**Selectable resolution** for more stable readings for mV, pH and DO.

**Capacitive compensation** eliminates the capacitive component of the electrode and cable at low conductivity measurements

**Galvanic isolated RS485 interface** eliminates ground loop effects when connected to a PC.

**Galvanic isolated 4..20mA analogue output.**

**Control types:** proportional, on/off

### **Safety Features:**

- Stop the control (relays off) without stopping the measurements
- Automatic resume
- Washing program
- Programmable alarm

**Pre-programmed standards** pH: 1.68, 2.00, 4.00, 4.01, 6.87, 6.99, 9.18, 9.21, 10.01, 12.00, 12.45 (at 25°C)  
Conductivity: 1413 µS/cm, 12.88 mS/cm, 111.8 mS/cm (at 25°C)

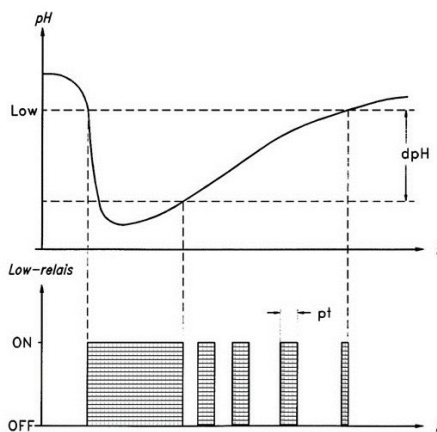
**Free software and firmware updates** downloadable from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)



## Specifications

<b>pH</b>	Range	-2...+16 pH
	Resolution	0.001 pH
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...5 points
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed 5 user specified
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C
	ISO-pH	6...8 pH
<b>mV</b>	Slope	80...120%
	Range	±2000 mV
	Resolution	0.1 mV
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Range (cc dependent)	0...2000 mS/cm
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.001 µS/cm
	Accuracy	0.5% f.s. of range
	Calibration	1...3 points
	Standards	3 pre-programmed 3 user specified
	Cell constant (cc)	0.1/1/10 cm <sup>-1</sup> ±30%
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C
	Reference temperature	20° or 25°C
<b>DISSOLVED OXYGEN</b>	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)
	Capacitive compensation	✓
	Range	0...60 mg/l (0...600%)
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l (0.1%)
	Accuracy	1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
<b>ION (R62x only)</b>	Temperature compensation	0...50°C
	Salinity compensation	0...40
	Air pressure compensation	600...1300 hPa
	Range	0.01 ng/l...100 g/l
	Resolution	3 digits
	Accuracy	0.5% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	2...5 points + blank

<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	-5...+105°C	
	Resolution	0.1°C	
	Accuracy	0.1°C	
<b>AIR PRESSURE</b>	Calibration	1 point	
	Range	600...1300 hPa	
<b>CHANNELS</b>	Calibration	1 point	
	Measurement	2	
<b>INPUTS</b>	Temperature	2	
	Measurement	2 BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω	
	Temperature	1 DIN (R36x4 only)	
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	Temperature	2 BNC, for Pt1000	
	Reminder	0...999 h	
<b>CONTROL</b>	GLP	✓	
	independent controls	2	
	On/Off	✓	
	Proportional	✓	
	Wash program	✓	
	Alarm timer	✓	
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	128x64 pixels	
	White back-light	✓	
	Selectable resolution	✓	
	Real time clock	✓	
	Built-in help	✓	
	Languages	English Dutch French German	
	<b>ANALOG OUTPUTS</b>	Two outputs	4...20 mA, max. 300 Ω load
	<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	RS485, baud rate	300...19200 b/s
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	Data sets	12000 + °C/date/time	
	Modes	all	
	Interval	1 s...4 h	
<b>RELAY OUTPUT</b>	Four relays	4 solid state	
	Voltage	12...250 VAC/ min. 1 mA/ max. 1 A	
<b>SECURITY</b>	Identification number	✓	
	Password protection	✓	
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C	
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing	
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	210...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz	
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	28x17x6 cm	
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	1.3 kg	



FC3020T flowcell with integrated T sensor

## Ordering codes

Code	Description
R3610	Controller for pH/mV/conductivity/dissolved oxygen
R3614	Controller for pH/mV/conductivity/dissolved oxygen with 4-pole input
R3620	Controller for pH/mV/conductivity/dissolved oxygen/ion
R3624	Controller for pH/mV/conductivity/dissolved oxygen/ion with 4-pole input
FC3020T	2 channel flow cell with integrated Pt1000 temperature sensor and mounting accessories

→ Add -US for 120 VAC versions.

<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Temperature Channels</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Controls</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Solid State Relays</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>pH</b>	-2.000...+16.000 pH
<b>mV</b>	±2000.0 mV
<b>Free chlorine</b>	0...10 mg/l
<b>Conductivity</b>	0...2000 mS/cm
<b>Dissolved oxygen</b>	0...60.00 mg/l
	0...600%
<b>Air pressure</b>	600...1300 hPa
<b>Temperature</b>	-5.0...+105.0°C
<b>Digital output</b>	RS485
<b>Analogue output</b>	4..20mA
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



**One free chlorine channel**  
**One temperature channel**

## ● Description

R3630 controller series is based on the C3xxx series measurement system and has the same functionality. This controller also can measure free chlorine. The controller has 3 independent programmable control systems. All inputs, including temperature, can be used as input for the control system. After an unexpected mains interrupt, the controller will automatically continue with it's task.

The system can control up to 4 solid state relay outputs and 2 4-20mA analogue outputs. Various control modes and safety features are provided.

Via a galvanic isolated RS485 interface it's possible to connect up to 31 controllers with a computer. Both software and communication protocol can be downloaded for free from our website.

A pre-programmable alarm function prevents overdosing of chemicals in the process liquid. Each time a pre-set level is exceeded the corresponding relay is closed and an alarm timer starts to count down. When the level is still exceeded after the count down, all relays will be opened and an alarm is given.

## ● Highlights

**Multichannel** up to 2 measurements can be performed at the same time and simultaneous or individually displayed on the screen. Measurement speed is 2Hz.

**No interference** between pH/ORP and conductivity electrodes in the same solution

**Free chlorine** control via a double platinum titration electrode.

**Custom calibration tables** allows the user to add complete buffer/standard-temperature relation tables. With this feature the built-in tables can be extended with your own tables. Tables can be entered via a device menu or uploaded from a PC.

**LCD Display** shows 2 channels at the same time including temperature and date/time.

**Stability indicator** algorithm ensures stable reading and visualisation of when measurement stabilised.

**Selectable resolution** for more stable readings for mV, pH and DO.

**Capacitive compensation** eliminates the capacitive component of the electrode and cable at low conductivity measurements.

**Galvanic isolated RS485 interface** eliminates ground loop effects when connected to a PC.

**Galvanic isolated 4..20mA analogue output.**

**Control types:** proportional, on/off

### **Safety Features:**

- Stop the control (relays off) without stopping the measurements
- Automatic resume
- Washing program
- Programmable alarm

**Pre-programmed standards**      pH: 1.68, 2.00, 4.00, 4.01, 6.87, 7.00, 9.18, 9.21, 10.01, 12.00, 12.45 (at 25°C)  
Conductivity: 1413 µS/cm, 12.88 mS/cm, 111.8 mS/cm (at 25°C)

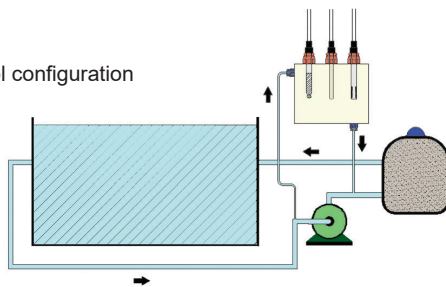
**Free software and firmware updates** downloadable from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)

## Specifications

<b>pH</b>	Range	-2...+16 pH
	Resolution	0.001 pH
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1...5 points
	Buffers	11 pre-programmed 5 user specified
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C
	ISO-pH	6...8 pH
	Slope	80...120%
<b>mV</b>	Range	±2000 mV
	Resolution	0.1 mV
	Accuracy	0.1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
<b>CONDUCTIVITY</b>	Range (cc dependent)	0...2000 mS/cm
	Resolution (cc dependent)	0.001 µS/cm
	Accuracy	0.5% f.s. of range
	Calibration	1...3 points
	Standards	3 pre-programmed 3 user specified
	Cell constant (cc)	0.1/1/10 cm <sup>-1</sup> ±30%
	Temperature compensation	-5...+105°C
	Reference temperature	20° or 25°C
	Temperature coefficient	natural waters (EN27888)
	Capacitive compensation	✓
<b>DISSOLVED OXYGEN</b>	Range	0...60 mg/l (0...600%)
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l (0.1%)
	Accuracy	1% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	Temperature compensation	0...50°C
	Salinity compensation	0...40
<b>FREE CHLORINE</b>	Range	0...10 mg/l
	Resolution	0.01 mg/l
	Accuracy	5% ± 1 digit
	Calibration	1 point
	pH compensation	5...9 pH
	Temperature compensation	10...40°C
	min. flow rate	20 cm/s

<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range	-5...+105°C
	Resolution	0.1°C
	Accuracy	0.1°C
<b>AIR PRESSURE</b>	Range	600...1300 hPa
	Calibration	1 point
<b>CHANNELS</b>	Measurement	2
	Free Chlorine	1
<b>INPUTS</b>	Temperature	1
	Measurement	2 BNC, 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω
	Free chlorine	1 BNC
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	Temperature	1 BNC, for Pt1000
	Reminder	0...999 h
	GLP	✓
<b>CONTROL</b>	Independent controls	3
	On/Off	✓
	Proportional	✓
	Wash program	✓
	Alarm timer	✓
	<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD
<b>ANALOG OUTPUTS</b>	White back-light	✓
	Selectable resolution	✓
	Real time clock	✓
	Built-in help	✓
	Languages	English Dutch French German
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	Two outputs	4...20 mA, max. 300 Ω load
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	RS485, baud rate	300...19200 b/s
	Data sets	12000 + °C/date/time
	Modes	all
<b>RELAY OUTPUT</b>	Interval	1 s...4 h
	Four relays	4 solid state
	Voltage	12...250 VAC/ min. 1 mA/ max. 1 A
<b>SECURITY</b>	Identification number	✓
	Password protection	✓
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Temperature	0...40°C
	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Mains	210...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	28x17x6 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	Meter	1.3 kg

Swimming pool configuration



FC3020T flowcell with integrated T sensor

## Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>R3630</b>	Controller for pH/mV/conductivity/dissolved oxygen/free chlorine
<b>FC3020T</b>	2 channel flow cell with integrated Pt1000 temperature sensor and mounting accessories

→ Add -US for 120 VAC version.



The screenshot shows the configuration window 'C:\Toestel\Dis2.cfg'. It has tabs for 'Log', 'Connection', 'Language', and 'Devices'. The 'Devices' tab is active, showing a table with columns 'No', 'Device', 'ID.no.', and 'Channels'. The table lists 9 devices, all with 4 channels.

No	Device	ID.no.	Channels
1	R362	001	4
2	R362	002	4
3	R362	003	4
4	R363	004	4
5	R363	005	4
6	R363	006	4
7	R362	007	4
8	R362	008	4
9	R362	009	4



## ● Description

This free software package is specially designed to collect, store and manage data from the R36xx controllers when equipped with a RS485 interface. It can also be used with the following previous models or versions when equipped with an RS485 interface: R305, R315, R335.

DIS-2 runs under Windows™ 2000 or higher and can be downloaded from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be)

## ● Highlights

**Data acquisition.** All measurements of all instruments are processed at the same time, each in its own window. Data is collected on-line at a programmable interval determined by the program (1 s ... 24 h).

**Starting** By using a program-key, the data-logging will start automatically after opening the program. Data-logging can be stopped or continued at any moment. Data, which is stored in the internal memory of the connected instrument, can also be read and processed.

**Table** Data is always stored in a table. Comments can be added to each line in a special information column.

**Files** All data is saved in a user defined file. Just open the file to view, process or print the stored data. The incoming data can be stored immediately in a file. All measurements are saved in CSV format which is easily transferred into spreadsheets.

**Graphs** are generated using automatic or user defined settings. The number of visible values can be changed at any time. Programmable alarm limits for each graph allow to print a report indicating when limits have been exceeded and it shows statistics about minima, maxima and averages.

**Communication port** COM1 to COM9 can be used to connect up to nine series of max. 31 instruments. Baud rate: 300..9600 b/s.

**Terminal** shows exactly how data is receive. It enables the user to check for possible errors in the data transmission.

**Settings** The style of each window can be set up separately. Choose fonts, colours etc... All settings are stored in a configuration file and automatically recalled when opening the program. Documented printouts will show:

- file name.
- date and time.
- name of the operator.
- name of the company.
- name of the division.
- optional notes by the operator.

**Functions** are accessible through the menu. Only valid options appear in the menu to eliminate set-up errors. Special buttons, icons and short-keys allow the user to easily access the most useful functions. The contents of each window can be transferred to other programs by using a copy function.

# Thermometers



<b>T8710</b>	
<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Type J</b>	-200...900°C
<b>Type K</b>	-200...1370°C
<b>Type T</b>	-200...600°C
<b>Type E</b>	0...1000°C
<b>T8720</b>	
<b>Measurement Channels</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Pt100</b>	-200...850°C
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



## ● Description

T8710 and T8720 are our multi channel thermometers. Each has it's own speciality:

- T8710 can use up to 16 thermocouples (J,K,T and E type) and is ideal for long distance measurements requiring a short response time with a reasonable accuracy.
- T8720 can use up to 12 Pt100 probes and is ideal for highly accurate measurements at short or medium distances

Various features are provided in each instrument. Both USB and RS232 are provided for communication with a PC. A printer can be attached directly to the RS232 interface.

## ● Overview

**Temperature** shown in °C, °F or K. Common or individual 1- or 2-point calibration of each channel to any known temperature, eliminating variations from probe to probe.

**Data-logging** up to 18000 data sets can be stored manually or at a programmable interval. Download free data acquisition software from [www.consort.be](http://www.consort.be) to view, store and edit the measurements in your computer. Stores minimum/maximum readings for each channel.

**Display** Bright LCD screen with white back-light for better readability. The interactive LCD screen provides step by step instructions in the language of your choice (English, Dutch, French, German).

**Hold function** allows to freeze the display

**Alternating mode** enables an automatic sequential view of all channels and allows to send the measurements simultaneously to a printer or computer.

**Alarms.** Individual high/low limits for each channel alerts the user and can close a relay when readings stray outside limits.

**2 relays** that can close or open upon the following events:

- Alarm
- Low alarm
- High alarm
- Measurement active
- Measurement inactive
- Stand-by

**GPL report** can be shown on the display or sent to the digital port.

**Galvanic isolated USB interface** eliminates ground loop effects when connected to a PC.

**Automatic continuing** with the measurements or data-logging after a power failure.

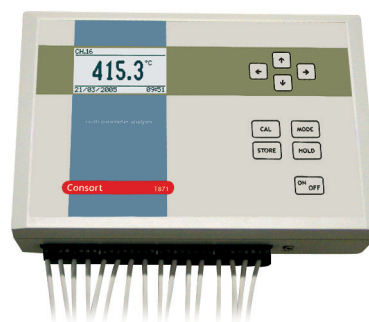
## Specifications

### T8710

<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range, Type J	-200...900°C (-328...1652°F)
	Range, Type K	-200...1370°C (-28...2498°F)
	Range, Type T	-200...600°C (-328...1112°F)
	Range, Type E	0...1000°C (32...1832°F)
	Resolution	<1000°: 0.1°C (0.1°F) >999.9°: 1°C (1°F)
	Accuracy	0.5% ±0.5°C (±1°F)
	RJC Error	0.05°C/°C
	Calibration	1...2 points
<b>INPUTS</b>	Channels	16
		terminal blocks for 16 thermocouples
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	GLP Protocol	✓
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	128x64 pixels
	Alternating	✓
	Hold Function	✓
	Selectable Resolution	✓
	Real Time Clock	✓
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	Languages	EN, NL, FR, DE
	Interface with computer	USB
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	RS232, baud rate	300...19200 b/s
	Printer	✓
	Values	18000 + date/time
<b>ALARM</b>	Manual	✓
	Timed	✓
	Interval	4...9999 s
<b>SECURITY</b>	Relays	2, max. 50 V/200 mA
	Identification Number	✓
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Password Protection	✓
	Temperature	0...40°C
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
	Mains	90...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	26x18x9 cm
	Weight	1 kg

### T8720

<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	Range, Pt100	-200...850°C (-328...1562°F)
	Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)
	Accuracy	0.1% ±0.3°C (±0.5°F)
	Calibration	1...2 points
	Channels	12
<b>INPUTS</b>		terminal blocks for 12 Pt100 probes
<b>CALIBRATION</b>	GLP Protocol	✓
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD	128x64 pixels
	Alternating	✓
	Hold Function	✓
	Selectable Resolution	✓
	Real Time Clock	✓
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	Languages	EN, NL, FR, DE
	Interface with computer	USB
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	RS232, baud rate	300...19200 b/s
	Printer	✓
	Values	18000 + date/time
<b>ALARM</b>	Manual	✓
	Timed	✓
	Interval	4...9999 s
<b>SECURITY</b>	Relays	2, max. 50 V/200 mA
	Identification Number	✓
<b>AMBIENT CONDITIONS</b>	Password Protection	✓
	Temperature	0...40°C
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	Humidity	0...95%, non condensing
	Mains	90...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz
<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	WxDxH	26x18x9 cm
	Weight	1 kg



## Ordering codes

Code	Description
T8710	thermometer includes meter + USB cable
T8720	thermometer includes meter + USB cable
A4800	wall mounting kit (optional)

→ Supplied with a mains adaptor (100...240 VAC, EU/US). Add -UK for UK plug versions, -CH for Swiss plug versions.

# Thermocouple Wires

## Thermocouple

- Thermocouples basically consist of two dissimilar wires (each made of a different alloy). One end is twisted or soldered to form a measuring junction. The other end is connected to a thermometer and forms the reference junction.
- The signal is a small voltage ( $\mu\text{V}$ ) proportional to the temperature gradient between the measuring and reference junctions.
- Thermocouple probes are ideal to cover greater lengths.
- They also have a great temperature range and can easily pass through e.g. oven doors.
- Response time is faster than with Pt100 probes.
- Accuracy, stability and repeatability are less than with Pt100 probes.

Use these thermocouple wires to fabricate your own probes. Strip both ends, twist wires at one end and connect the other end to the T8710

## PVC

- Economic, flexible, up to 105°C.

## Teflon

- Chemical/moisture resistant, up to 204°C.

## Fibre

- Chemical/flame resistant, up to 510°C.

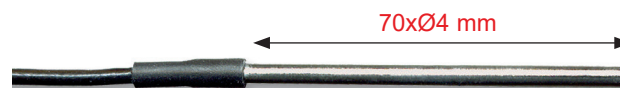
## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
T3002K	roll of type-K wire, 100 m, PVC
T3012K	roll of type-K wire, 100 m, teflon
T3022K	roll of type-K wire, 100 m, fibre

# Pt100 Temperature Probe

## Pt100

- Platinum resistance thermometer (100  $\Omega$  at 0°C). It requires a low resistance cable for highest accuracy. For longer distances a 3-wire type should be used to compensate for the cable resistance.
- Pt100 probes provide excellent accuracy, stability and repeatability.



T4420

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description	probe range	cable range
T4420	3-wire Pt100 temperature probe with 20 m cable	-50°C...200°C	-10°C...110°C
T4422	3-wire Pt100 temperature probe with 2 m cable for high temperature	-60°C...600°C	-10°C...325°C



# Electrodes



## ● Overview

Consort offers a wide variety high quality electrochemical analytical sensors. Our pH, ORP (Oxidation-Reduction Potential), Conductivity, Oxygen and Ion Selective Electrodes (ISEs) are designed for Laboratory, Industrial, Biotechnology and Medical applications.

The most common electrodes are in our catalogue. We can supply variations depending on your needs: body style, submersible, cable length, body length, connector type, ATC type,...

Most of our electrodes can be delivered from stock. ISE's are never delivered from stock because of it's limited shelf life. An ISE is manufactured on demand and as such will guarantee an ideal shelf life combined with a low price.

## ● Tips and tricks

While calibrating or measuring, all solutions should be stirred gently to ensure the electrode gives a true representation of the beaker contents.

Calibration solutions with values near the expected sample value should be chosen. Only fresh calibration solutions should be used. Changing all solutions daily is a good practice. All solutions should be maintained at equal temperature.

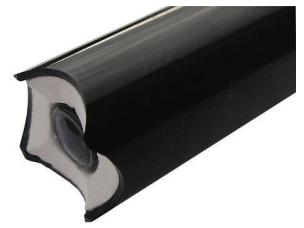
Rinse the electrode twice between measurements: first thoroughly in distilled water and then with a small amount of the next sample to be measured. Allow the electrodes sufficient time to stabilise while calibrating or measuring. A stability indicator on all of our meters prompts the user when readings should be taken.

## ● About B, N, T, T3, T3S, X, Y

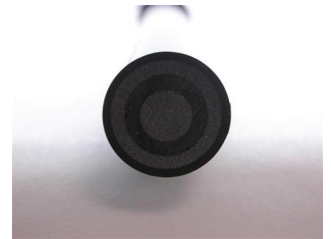
Our electrodes have different options indicated with a suffix. Here is an explanation of the different suffixes:

- B** 1m cable  
1 BNC connection
- N** 1m cable  
2 banana connections
- T** built-in ATC (Pt1000)  
1m cable  
1 BNC connection  
2 banana connections for ATC
- T3** built-in ATC (Pt1000)  
3m cable  
1 BNC connection  
2 banana connections for ATC
- T3S** submersible electrode  
built-in ATC (Pt1000)  
3m cable  
1 BNC connection  
2 banana connections for ATC
- X** S7 screw connection (separate cable (SCxxB) needed)
- Y** S8 screw head for in-line use, screw connection (separate cable (SCxxB) needed)

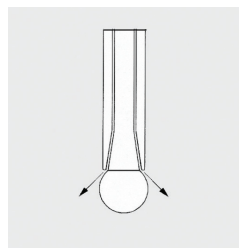
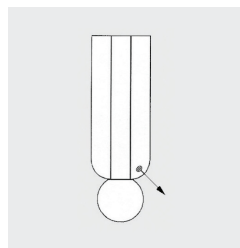
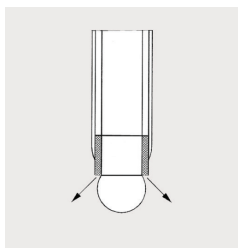
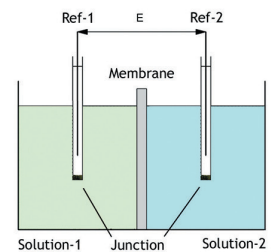
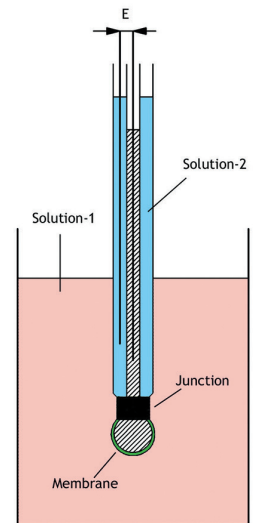
Application	SP10	SP11	SP20	SP21	SP22	SP24	SP26	SP27	SP28	SP29	SO50	SO60	SO65
Agar						•	•						
Agriculture	•	•	•	•									
Alkaline solutions					•								
Beer					•		•						
Blood			•	•			•		•				
Bread		•				•							
Cheese						•							
Cosmetics					•		•						
Cream					•		•						
Distilled water							•						
Dough		•				•							
Education	•	•	•	•							•	•	•
Emulsion							•						
Fat					•		•						
Field use	•	•									•		
Fruit			•	•	•	•		•					
Fish						•							
Glucose					•		•						
Honey							•						
Industrial, general		•									•		
Ink		•			•		•						
Juice			•	•	•								
Lab flasks, tall-form										•			
Laboratory, general		•	•	•	•							•	•
Lacquer					•		•						
Liquor					•		•						
Low ionic strength							•						
Meat						•							
Micro volume									•	•			
Milk					•		•						
Non-aqueous media							•						
Oil in water							•						
Paint					•		•						
Paper								•					
Photo bath					•		•						
Pure water		•	•	•	•		•						
Sausage						•							
Sea water	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•
Soil	•	•	•	•		•							
Solvent in water					•		•						
Suspension							•						
Swimming pool	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	
Syrup							•						
Tap water		•	•	•	•							•	•
Temperature, high					•								
Test tube									•	•			
TRIS buffer					•		•						
Waste water		•			•		•					•	•
Wine					•		•						
Viscosity, high					•		•					•	
Yogurt					•		•					•	



SP11



SK27



## ● pH electrodes

Code	Body	Junction	Sealed	pH	°C	size
SP10B SP10T SP10T3S	General	Epoxy	Single	yes	0...14 0...80	110xØ12
SP11B SP11T SP11X SP11Y	Rugged Tuff-Tip	Epoxy	Double	yes	0...14 0...100	110xØ12
SP20B SP20T	General	Glass	Single	yes	0...14 0...100	110xØ12
SP21B SP21T SP21T3 SP21X	General	Glass	Single	no	0...14 0...100	110xØ12
SP22X SP22Y	High Temp.	Glass	Double	yes	0...14 5...110	110xØ12
SP24B SP24T SP24X	Spear Tip	Ultem Glass	Double	yes	0...14 0...80	25xØ5
SP26X	Sleeve Junction	Glass	Double	no	0...14 0...100	110xØ12
SP27X	Flat Surface	Epoxy	Single	yes	0...14 0...80	110xØ12
SP28X	Micro Electrode	Glass	Single	no	0...14 0...80	130xØ4
SP29X	Test Tube	Glass	Single	no	0...14 0...100	250xØ8
SP9xY	Sterilisable max 10 bar	Glass	Double	yes	0...13 -5...135	
SP91Y: 110xØ12 mm		SP92Y: 120xØ12 mm		SP93Y: 130xØ12 mm		
SP94Y: 160xØ12 mm		SP95Y: 210xØ12 mm		SP97Y: 310xØ12 mm		
SP98Y: 360xØ12 mm						
→ add -KIT to order an electrode with 50ml pH4 and pH7 + 50ml 3M KCl						



## ● Special electrodes

Code	Body	°C	size
SP04X	Titration	glass	double platinum 0...100 110xØ12
SP35B	pH/ORP combi	Glass	sealed 0...12 pH 0...±2000 mV single junction 0...100 110xØ12



# Glassless pH/ORP/DO electrodes

## ● Glassless pH electrodes SP40

Our NEW Liquid pH or LpH sensor is specially designed so that there is no glass in contact with the solution being measured. Conventional glass pH electrodes are quickly etched and destroyed by HF and as a result, current glass pH electrodes for HF applications use an extra thick membrane causing slow sluggish response time. This is not the case with the SP40!

SP40 is an exact replacement for conventional glass pH electrodes. The SP40 is available in Laboratory 12mm design with double junction reference for extended probe life.

### Specifications

pH Range	2 to 10
Temperature Range	0 to 40°C
Reproducibility	+/- 2 %
Zero Potential (Eo)	7.00 pH
Slope (Span) 4 to 10 pH	>93% of Scale
Offset (Zero) at 7pH	0 mV +/- 30 mV
Membrane Resistance	<100 MΩ
Max Pressure	3 bar
Wetted Parts	Kynar®, Viton®, PVC, and Epoxy

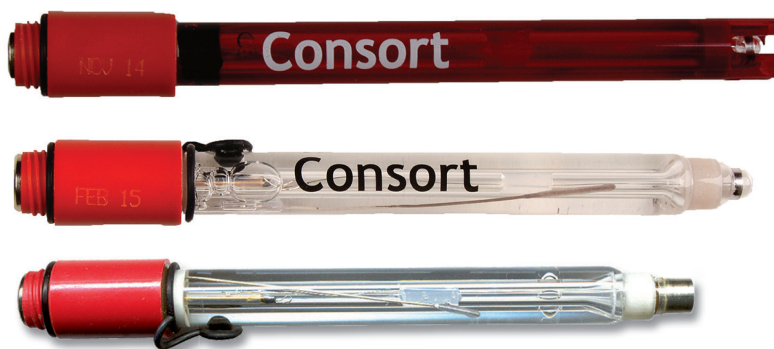
Code	Description	Junction	pH	°C	size
SP40X	S7 LpH sensor	Double	2...10	0..40	110xØ12
SP40Y	S8 LpH sensor	Double	2...10	0..40	110xØ12



SP40X

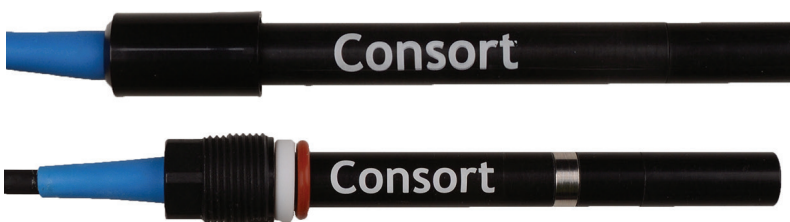
## ● ORP electrodes

Code	Body	Junction	Sealed	mV	°C	size
SO50X SO50Y	Platinum Epoxy	Single	yes	0...±2000	0...80	110xØ12
SO60X	Platinum Glass	Single	no	0...±2000	0...100	110xØ12
SO65X	Silver Glass	Single	no	0...±2000	0...100	110xØ12
SO70X	Gold Glass	Single	no	0...±2000	0...100	110xØ12



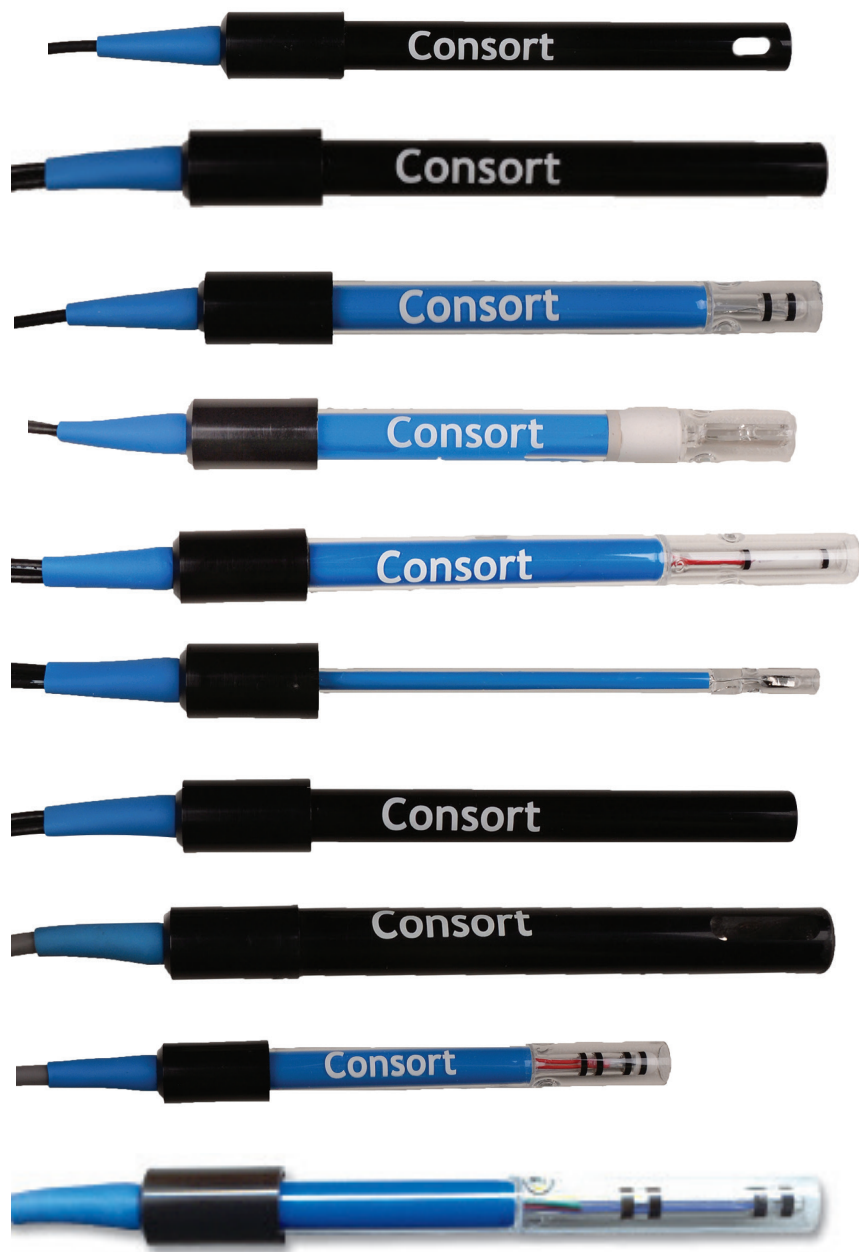
## ● Dissolved oxygen electrode

Code	Type	Body	mg/l	°C	size	
SZ10T3S	Galvanic	3m submersible cable	Delrin	0...60	0...50	110xØ12
SZ12T15	Galvanic	15m cable 2 BNC plugs S8 head	Delrin	0...60	0...50	110xØ12
SZ02K	Set of 3 membranes + electrolyte					



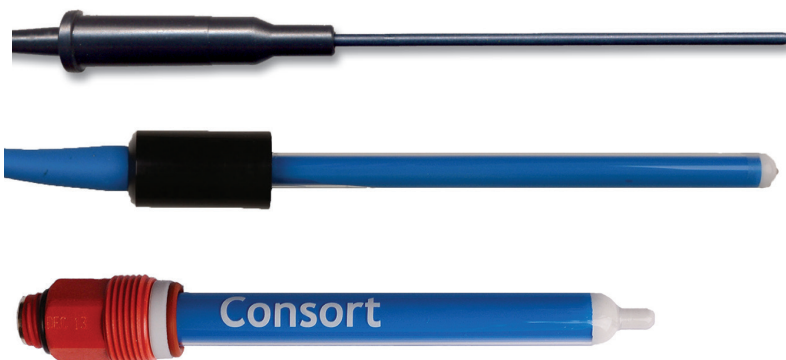
## ● Conductivity electrodes

Code	Body	Poles	CC	°C	size	
SK10B SK10T SK10T3S SK10Y	General Graphite	Epoxy	2	1 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...80	110xØ12
SK12T	Low cond. Graphite	Epoxy	2	0.1 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...80	110xØ12
SK20B SK20T SK20T3S SK20Y	General Platinum	Glass	2	1 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...110	110xØ12
SK21T SK21T3S SK21Y	Low cond. Platinum	Glass	2	0.1 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...110	110xØ12
SK23T	High cond. Platinum	Glass	2	10 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...110	130xØ12
SK24T	Micro elec. Platinum	Glass	2	1 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...100	110xØ6
SK27B SK27T	Flat Surface Graphite	Epoxy	2	1 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...80	110xØ12
SK40T	4-pole Graphite	Epoxy	4	0.5 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...80	110xØ15
SK41T	4-pole Platinum	Glass	4	1 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...100	110xØ12
SK43T	4-pole High cond. Platinum	Glass	4	10 cm <sup>-1</sup>	0...100	110xØ12



## ● Temperature Compensator

Code	Body	type	°C	size
ST10N	Teflon coated stainless steel	Pt1000	-30...+130	110xØ4
ST20N	Glass	Pt1000	-30...+130	110xØ8
ST21Y	Glass	Pt1000	-30...+130	110x12



**Polymer** electrodes consist of various ion-exchange materials in an inert matrix such as PVC, polythene or silicone rubber.

**Solid state** electrodes utilise relatively insoluble inorganic salts in a membrane.

**Glass** membrane electrodes are formed by the doping of the silicon dioxide glass matrix with various chemicals.

**Two versions available:**

- Sealed (ISE20B...ISE37B)
- Refillable with replaceable membrane (ISE60B...ISE77B)

**Gas sensing** electrodes are available for the measurement of ammonia, carbon dioxides and nitrogen oxides. These electrodes have a gas permeable membrane and an internal filling solution.

**One versions available:**

- Flat replaceable membrane (ISE50B...ISE52B)

**All models are combination electrodes and have an epoxy body.**

Dimensions: 110xØ12 mm



MODEL	ION	SENSOR	RANGE (M)	RANGE (ppm)	°C	INTERFERENCES	pH	ELECTROLYTE
ISE20B ISE60B	Ammonium NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>	polymer	5.10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.1 - 18000	0 - 50	K <sup>+</sup>	4 - 10	NaCl
ISE21B ISE61B	Bromide Br <sup>-</sup>	solid state	5.10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.4 - 79900	0 - 50	I <sup>-</sup> , CN <sup>-</sup> , S <sup>2-</sup> , high levels of Cl <sup>-</sup> and NH <sub>3</sub>	2 - 14	KNO <sub>3</sub>
ISE22B ISE62B	Cadmium Cd <sup>2+</sup>	solid state	10 <sup>-7</sup> - 10 <sup>-1</sup>	0.01 - 11200	0 - 50	Cu <sup>2+</sup> , Hg <sup>2+</sup> , Ag <sup>+</sup> , high levels of Fe <sup>2+</sup> and Pb <sup>2+</sup>	2 - 12	KNO <sub>3</sub>
ISE23B ISE63B	Calcium Ca <sup>2+</sup>	polymer	5.10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.2 - 40000	0 - 50	Pb <sup>2+</sup> , Hg <sup>2+</sup> , Cu <sup>2+</sup> , Ni <sup>2+</sup>	3 - 10	KCl
ISE24B ISE64B	Chloride Cl <sup>-</sup>	solid state	5.10 <sup>-5</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	1.8 - 35500	0 - 50	I <sup>-</sup> , Br <sup>-</sup> , CN <sup>-</sup> , S <sup>2-</sup>	1 - 12	KNO <sub>3</sub>
ISE25B ISE65B	Copper Cu <sup>2+</sup>	solid state	10 <sup>-8</sup> - 10 <sup>-1</sup>	0.00064 - 6350	0 - 50	Hg <sup>2+</sup> , Ag <sup>+</sup> , high levels of Cl <sup>-</sup> , Br <sup>-</sup> , Fe <sup>2+</sup> and Cd <sup>2+</sup>	2 - 12	KNO <sub>3</sub>
ISE26B ISE66B	Cyanide CN <sup>-</sup>	solid state	5.10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>-2</sup>	0.13 - 260	0 - 50	Cl <sup>-</sup> , Br <sup>-</sup> , I <sup>-</sup> , S <sup>2-</sup>	11 - 13	KNO <sub>3</sub>
ISE27B ISE67B	Fluoride F <sup>-</sup>	solid state	10 <sup>-6</sup> - sat.	0.02 - sat.	0 - 50	OH <sup>-</sup>	5 - 8	KCl
ISE28B ISE68B	Fluoroborate BF <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	polymer	7.10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.1 - 10800	0 - 50	I <sup>-</sup> , ClO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> , CN <sup>-</sup>	2.5 - 11	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>
ISE29B ISE69B	Iodide I <sup>-</sup>	solid state	5.10 <sup>-8</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.006 - 127000	0 - 50	S <sup>2-</sup> , CN <sup>-</sup> , Cl <sup>-</sup> , Br <sup>-</sup> , S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , NH <sub>3</sub>	0 - 14	KNO <sub>3</sub>
ISE30B ISE70B	Lead Pb <sup>2+</sup>	solid state	10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>-1</sup>	0.2 - 20700	0 - 50	Hg <sup>2+</sup> , Ag <sup>+</sup> , Cu <sup>2+</sup> , high levels of Fe <sup>2+</sup> and Cd <sup>2+</sup>	3 - 8	KNO <sub>3</sub>
ISE31B ISE71B	Nitrate NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	polymer	7.10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.5 - 62000	0 - 50	I <sup>-</sup> , ClO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> , CN <sup>-</sup> , BF <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	2.5 - 11	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>
ISE32B ISE72B	Perchlorate ClO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	polymer	7.10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.7 - 99500	0 - 50	-	2.5 - 11	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>
ISE33B ISE73B	Potassium K <sup>+</sup>	polymer	10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.04 - 39000	0 - 50	Cs <sup>+</sup> , NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>	2 - 12	NaCl
ISE34B ISE74B	Silver/Sulphide Ag <sup>+</sup> /S <sup>2-</sup>	solid state	10 <sup>-7</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.01 - 107900 0.003 - 32000	0 - 50	Hg <sup>+</sup> , Hg <sup>2+</sup>	2 - 12	KNO <sub>3</sub>
ISE35B	Sodium Na <sup>+</sup>	glass	10 <sup>-6</sup> - sat.	0.02 - sat.	0 - 50	H <sup>+</sup> , K <sup>+</sup> , Li <sup>+</sup> , Ag <sup>+</sup> , Cs <sup>+</sup> , TI <sup>+</sup>	5 - 12	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl
ISE36B ISE76B	Surfactant X <sup>+</sup> /X <sup>-</sup>	polymer	10 <sup>-5</sup> - 5.10 <sup>-2</sup>	1 - 12000	0 - 50	similar types of surfactants	2 - 12	KCl
ISE37B ISE77B	Water hardness Ca <sup>2+</sup> /Mg <sup>2+</sup>	polymer	10 <sup>-5</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.4 - 4000 (Ca <sup>2+</sup> )	0 - 50	Cu <sup>2+</sup> , Zn <sup>2+</sup> , Ni <sup>2+</sup> , Fe <sup>2+</sup>	5 - 10	KCl
ISE50B	Ammonia NH <sub>3</sub>	gas sensing	5.10 <sup>-7</sup> - 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.01 - 17000	0 - 50	volatile amines	11 - 13	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl
ISE51B	Carbon dioxide CO <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	gas sensing	10 <sup>-4</sup> - 10 <sup>-2</sup>	4.4 - 440	0 - 50	volatile week acids	4.8 - 5.2	NaHCO <sub>3</sub>
ISE52B	Nitrogen oxides NO <sub>x</sub>	gas sensing	5.10 <sup>-6</sup> - 5.10 <sup>-3</sup>	0.2 - 220	0 - 50	SO <sub>2</sub> , HF, acetic acid	1.1 - 1.7	NaNO <sub>2</sub>

## ● pH Solutions

Code	Description	
B002	Coloured buffer 2 pH	50 ml
B004	Coloured buffer 4 pH	50 ml
B007	Coloured buffer 7 pH	50 ml
B010	Coloured buffer 10 pH	50 ml
B012	Coloured buffer 12 pH	50 ml
B502	Coloured buffer 2 pH	500 ml
B504	Coloured buffer 4 pH	500 ml
B507	Coloured buffer 7 pH	500 ml
B510	Coloured buffer 10 pH	500 ml
B512	Coloured buffer 12 pH	500 ml
B520	Electrolyte, 3M KCl	500 ml
B530	Electrode cleaning solution	500 ml



**Colour coded** to reduce errors  
**Certified** to 0.02 pH

## ● ORP Solutions

Code	Description	
B071	Redox standard solution 124 mV	50 ml
B072	Redox standard solution 358 mV	50 ml
B571	Redox standard solution 124 mV	500 ml
B572	Redox standard solution 358 mV	500 ml
B520	Electrolyte, 3M KCl	500 ml
B530	Electrode cleaning solution	500 ml



**Certified** to 1 mV at 25°C.

## ● Conductivity Solutions

Code	Description	
B060	Calibration solution 0.01 M KCl (1413 µS/cm at 25°C)	50 ml
B061	Calibration solution 0.1 M KCl (12.88 mS/cm at 25°C)	50 ml
B062	Calibration solution 1 M KCl (111.8 mS/cm at 25°C)	50 ml
B066	Calibration solution 200 mS/cm (at 25°C)	50 ml
B560	Calibration solution 0.01 M KCl (1413 µS/cm at 25°C)	500 ml
B561	Calibration solution 0.1 M KCl (12.88 mS/cm at 25°C)	500 ml
B562	Calibration solution 1 M KCl (111.8 mS/cm at 25°C)	500 ml
B566	Calibration solution 200 mS/cm (at 25°C)	500 ml



**Certified** to 0.5%

## ● ISE Solutions

Code	Description	
ISC20	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm ammonium	475 ml
ISC21	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm bromide	475 ml
ISC23	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm calcium	475 ml
ISC24	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm chloride	475 ml
ISC25	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm copper	475 ml
ISC27	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm fluoride	475 ml
ISC28	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm fluoroborate	475 ml
ISC29	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm iodide	475 ml
ISC31	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm nitrate	475 ml
ISC32	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm perchlorate	475 ml
ISC33	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm potassium	475 ml
ISC34	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm silver/sulphide	475 ml
ISC35	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm sodium	475 ml
ISC37	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm water hardness	475 ml
ISC50	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm ammonia	475 ml
ISC51	Calibration solution, 1000 ppm carbon dioxides	475 ml

➔ Other solutions should be prepared locally.

Code	Description	
ISA20	ISA solution for ammonium, potassium	475 ml
ISA21	ISA solution for bromide	475 ml
ISA22	ISA solution for cadmium	475 ml
ISA23	ISA solution for calcium	475 ml
ISA24	ISA solution for chloride	475 ml
ISA25	ISA solution for copper	475 ml
ISA27A	ISA solution for fluoride, TISAB-1	3800 ml
ISA27B	ISA solution for fluoride, TISAB-2	3800 ml
ISA27C	ISA solution for fluoride, TISAB-3	3800 ml
ISA28	ISA solution for fluoroborate	475 ml
ISA29	ISA solution for iodide	475 ml
ISA30	ISA solution for lead	475 ml
ISA31	ISA solution for nitrate	475 ml
ISA32	ISA solution for perchlorate	475 ml
ISA33	ISA solution for potassium	475 ml
ISA34	ISA solution for silver/sulphide	475 ml
ISA35	ISA solution for sodium	475 ml
ISA37	ISA solution for water hardness	475 ml
ISA51	ISA solution for carbon dioxides	475 ml
ISA52	ISA solution for nitrogen oxides	475 ml

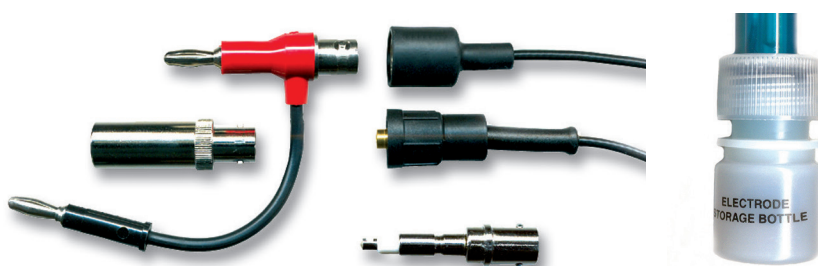
➔ Other solutions should be prepared locally.



## ● Electrode cables and adaptors

Code	Description
SC01B	S7/S8 cable, 1 m, with BNC plug
SC03B	S7/S8 cable, 3 m, with BNC plug
SC06B	S7/S8 cable, 6 m, with BNC plug
SC15B	S7/S8 cable, 15 m, with BNC plug
SC30B	S7/S8 cable, 30 m, with BNC plug
ADAPT-BNC-DIN	Adaptor, BNC to DIN socket
ADAPT-BNC-BANANA	Adaptor, BNC to 2 banana
BOTTLE-ELECTRODE	Storage bottle for electrodes, 8 ml

➔ Other lengths or plugs on demand



## ● ISE spare parts

Code	Description	
ISM50	Set of spare membranes for ISE50B	10 pcs
ISM51	Replacement membrane kit for ISE51B	3 pcs
ISM52	Replacement membrane kit for ISE52B	3 pcs
ISM60	Replacement membrane kit for ISE60B	3 pcs
ISM61	Replacement membrane kit for ISE61B	3 pcs
ISM62	Replacement membrane kit for ISE62B	3 pcs
ISM63	Replacement membrane kit for ISE63B	3 pcs
ISM64	Replacement membrane kit for ISE64B	3 pcs
ISM65	Replacement membrane kit for ISE65B	3 pcs
ISM66	Replacement membrane kit for ISE665B	3 pcs
ISM67	Replacement membrane kit for ISE67B	3 pcs
ISM68	Replacement membrane kit for ISE68B	3 pcs
ISM69	Replacement membrane kit for ISE69B	3 pcs
ISM70	Replacement membrane kit for ISE70B	3 pcs
ISM71	Replacement membrane kit for ISE71B	3 pcs

Code	Description	
ISM72	Replacement membrane kit for ISE72B	3 pcs
ISM73	Replacement membrane kit for ISE73B	3 pcs
ISM74	Replacement membrane kit for ISE74B	3 pcs
ISM76	Replacement membrane kit for ISE76B	3 pcs
ISM77	Replacement membrane kit for ISE77B	3 pcs
ISF50	Membrane filling solution for ISE50B	125 ml
ISF51	Membrane filling solution for ISE51B	125 ml
ISF52	Membrane filling solution for ISE52B	125 ml

## AP414

### Thermal printer



Serial (RS232) and parallel (Centronix) input.  
Thermal dot matrix 9x320 dots.  
Prints 40 columns (normal) or 80 columns (condensed).  
Paper width: 112 mm.  
Roll length: ±28 m.

Supplied with manual, 1 roll of thermal paper, mains adaptor (230 VAC) and RS232 cable. Optional rechargeable battery pack.

Code	Description
AP414	Serial printer + mains adaptor + RS232 cable
AM112	Replacement paper, 112 mm x 25 m
AP4005	Rechargeable battery pack (optional)

## SH300

### Electrode holder



Model SH300 holds up to three standard electrodes. Its heavy base and very stable flexible arm allow the electrodes to move sideways or up and down while keeping them at a constant vertical angle.

Code	Description
SH300	Flexible electrode holder

## Why is a double junction electrode better than a single junction electrode?

A double junction electrode is less likely to become clogged because the second junction is located higher up in the probe out of contact with the sample. It is also less sensitive to pollution as the first reference solution chamber is isolated from the measurement solution by means of a second chamber that acts as a salt bridge.

## How often do I need to calibrate my pH meter?

This depends on the type of products being measured, the maintenance and the required accuracy. It may be weekly, daily or before each use or set of uses.

## How far can my pH electrode be from my meter? What if it is too far?

The maximum distance an electrode can be from a pH meter is about 15 m, sometimes more and depends on the environment where it is placed. If the distance is greater, you will need a transmitter. Use either a transmitter or purchase an industrial electrode with a built-in transmitter. A transmitter will allow you to use your electrode up to 300 m from your meter provided you are not in a noisy environment.

## If measuring the entire range of pH what buffers should be used?

At least 3 buffers, e.g. pH 4, 7 and 10.

## What pH electrode do I use for a specific application?

Follow the general rules below for selecting the right pH electrode:

Glass bodied pH electrodes may be used in most sample types.

Epoxy bodied pH electrodes are designed for rugged environments, multiple-user situations, and field or plant applications. Epoxy bodied pH electrodes should not be used in organic solvents.

For situations containing proteins, sulphide, and TRIS, use double junction electrodes.

For viscous or dirty samples, use sleeve junction electrodes for best results and easy cleaning.

## Do pH buffers and filling solutions have a shelf-life?

The typical shelf-life for pH buffers and filling solutions is 2 years unopened and 6 months open. For best results, the pH buffer bottles should be sealed promptly to avoid carbon dioxide absorption.

## What is a good pH electrode slope range?

The acceptable slope range is 92% to 102%. Slopes below 92% indicate that the electrode may require cleaning or if cleaning does not help, the electrode should be replaced. Slopes above 102% indicate that the pH buffers are contaminated.

## What is a good pH electrode ISO-pH range?

The acceptable slope range is 6.5 to 7.5 pH. Values outside this range indicate that the electrode may require cleaning or if cleaning does not help, the electrode should be replaced.

## Do I need an Automatic Temperature Compensation (ATC) probe?

The most common cause of error in pH measurements is temperature. The slope of a pH electrode is highly dependent of temperature, and pH buffer values and sample values change with temperature. For the most accurate results an ATC probe is always recommended. There are three advantages for using an ATC probe. The meter recognises a particular pH buffer and autocalibrates with the correct pH value at the current temperature. The meter calculates and stores the correct slope value. The meter automatically adjusts the stored slope in memory to display the temperature adjusted pH value of the sample.

## What is the best absolute accuracy I can achieve?

Measuring errors depend on the electronic accuracy of the meter (generally 0.01 pH), the accuracy of the two buffers (generally 0.02 pH) and the chemical behaviour of the electrode. This results in an error of minimum 0.05 pH provided the solutions are stirred. It is better to consider 0.1 pH as the best possible absolute accuracy. In extreme situations like measuring very low or high pH measurements, difficult solutions, or temperatures far from room temperature will increase the errors.

## Why will my pH system no longer autocalibrate?

When the pH system will not autocalibrate, the meter, pH electrode and pH buffers should be checked systematically. If your meter has a mV mode, measure the electrode mV in pH buffers:

- The electrode mV in a pH 7 buffer should be  $0 \pm 30$  mV.
- The electrode mV in a pH 4 buffer (at 25°C) should be 160 to 180 mV more than the value in pH 7.
- The electrode mV in a pH 10 buffer (at 25°C) should be 160 to 180 mV less than the value in pH 7.

If the mV values are outside of the above ranges, clean the pH electrode. If cleaning does not return the mV to an acceptable range, replace the electrode. Note: as long as the pH electrode has a slope between 92% and 102%, the electrode should be working properly. The pH buffers should be replaced if the measured mV values are outside of the acceptable ranges. Contaminated buffers may slightly contribute to shifted mV values.

## My pH electrode is drifting. What should I do?

There are three possible causes for electrode drift:

If the electrode is new (or has been dry) and drifting, the electrode may not be properly conditioned. Refer to the appropriate electrode instruction manual for details.

If the electrode is stable in buffers but not in the sample, the electrode may be incompatible with the sample or application.

If the electrode is drifting in buffers and samples, the electrode may require cleaning.

# Electrophoresis Power Supplies



<b>Power</b>	<b>20 W</b>
<b>Voltage</b>	<b>200 V</b>
<b>Current</b>	<b>200 mA</b>
<b>Outputs</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Operating Modes</b>	<b>1</b>
	Simple Mode
<b>Multiple safety features</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



## ● Description

The EV0220 is our entry level small power supply suitable for most small tanks and applications. The front panel and graphical display are designed for ease of use. The display provides all useful information during runs and will show an on screen help to guide the user in setting up the power supply. The Simple Mode you just have to set your power supply to the desired parameters and press run. This makes the power supply ideal for teaching purposes.

The complete EV series can keep it's voltage constant at low currents without problem and will keep on functioning at low and high temperatures.

Consort Power Supplies are the most robust, long lasting and durable electrophoresis power supplies in the market.

## ● Features

**On screen help** in 4 languages to assist the user in setting up the power supply parameters and solve errors.

**Simple running mode:** just set voltage, current, power and time for a routine electrophoresis run.

**Automatic cross-over** Each model has constant voltage, constant current, constant power capabilities with automatic cross-over and shows which parameter is kept constant.

**Automatic recovery after power failure**

**Password protection**

**Safety features:**

**Ground leakage detection:** protection from potential shock hazard when a ground leakage path is detected.

**Overload protection:** full protection against any overload condition including accidental short circuit of the output.

**Smooth voltage rise:** high voltage cannot suddenly appear at the outputs but will increase smoothly up to the pre-set limits.

**No load detection:** prevents errors such as a bad or a dangling connection.

## ● Specifications

<b>VOLTAGE</b>	0...200 V
<b>CURRENT</b>	0...200 mA
<b>POWER</b>	0...20 W
<b>PARAMETER RANGE</b>	1...100% of full scale
<b>SETUP RESOLUTION</b>	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W
<b>MEASUREMENT RESOLUTION</b>	
<b>OUTPUTS</b>	4 in parallel, 4 mm sockets
<b>MINIMUM LOAD</b>	30 Ω
<b>GROUND LEAKAGE DETECTION</b>	✓
<b>OVERLOAD DETECTION</b>	✓
<b>PASSWORD</b>	✓
<b>DISPLAY</b>	graphical
<b>AMBIENT TEMPERATURE</b>	0...40°C
<b>RELATIVE HUMIDITY</b>	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER REQUIREMENTS</b>	210-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 75 W 100-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 75 W
<b>DIMENSIONS (WxDxH)</b>	24x20x13 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	3 kg

<b>Power</b>	<b>50 W</b>
<b>Voltage</b>	<b>400 V</b>
<b>Current</b>	<b>500 mA</b>
<b>Outputs</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Operating Modes</b>	<b>4</b> Simple Mode 9x9 Method Programming Mode Voltage Ramp mode Timer Mode (time or Vh)
<b>USB interface</b>	
<b>Datalogging</b>	
<b>Real Time Clock</b>	
<b>Multiple safety features</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Made in Belgium</b>	



## ● Description

The EV1450 is a small power supply suitable for most smaller tanks and applications. The front panel and graphical display are designed for ease of use. The display provides all useful information during runs and will show an on screen help to guide the user in setting up the power supply. In Simple Mode you just have to set your power supply to the desired parameters and press run. EV1450 has a firmware upgrade capability so future improvements and features will always be available. Moreover EV1450 has a continuous logging combined with a real time clock so it's possible to get an overview of previous runs, including possible down-times in case of mains power failures. Consort Power Supplies are the most robust, long lasting and durable electrophoresis power supplies in the market.

## ● Features

**On screen help** in 4 languages to assist setting up the power supply parameters and solve errors.

**Firmware updates** allows for upgrades to the latest version via the USB interface. Feature requests can also be implemented via the firmware system.

**Real Time Clock** date and time are kept in a battery backup system and is used logging an electrophoresis run.

### Various running modes:

**Simple Mode:** just set voltage, current, power and time for a routine electrophoresis run.

**9x9 Method Programming Mode:** Up to 9 different programs, each with 9 steps, can be stored in the non-volatile memory. Each step is able to recall a next one, providing a flexible multiple step function for special techniques. Parameters of the running step can be changed temporarily without interrupting the run.

**Voltage Ramp Mode:** a linear voltage gradient for any step provided the limiting current or power is not attained.

**Timer Mode:** Timer or volt-hour controlled operation will automatically stop the run and sound an alarm.

**Automatic cross-over** Each model has constant voltage, constant current, constant power capabilities with automatic cross-over and shows which parameter is kept constant.

**Automatic recovery after power failure**

### Password protection

**Data-logging** Data logging of about 100 hours of runs are automatically stored. Data includes data/time, voltage, current, power and date/time of following events: start, stop, pause, program number, step, changes, mains failure and auto restart.

**Data Transfer** Free data acquisition software for PC can be downloaded from our website. It allows to visualize and examine the stored run details.

**Remote control** EV1450 can be controlled by a computer using special commands. These commands can be found in the support section of our website.

### Safety features:

**Ground leakage detection:** protection from potential shock hazard when a ground leakage path is detected.

**Overload protection:** full protection against any overload condition including accidental short circuit of the output.

**Smooth voltage rise:** high voltage cannot suddenly appear at the outputs but will increase smoothly up to the pre-set limits.

**No load detection:** prevents errors such as a bad or a dangling connection.

**Isolated communication:** Optically isolated USB input/output connection to prevent any high voltage on the communication lines.

## ● Specifications

<b>VOLTAGE</b>	0...400 V	<b>PROGRAMS</b>	9x9 set of parameters	<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	3600 values
<b>CURRENT</b>	0...500 mA	<b>OUTPUTS</b>	4 in parallel, 4 mm sockets	<b>INTERVAL</b>	1...60 seconds
<b>POWER</b>	0...50 W	<b>MINIMUM LOAD</b>	30 Ω	<b>REAL TIME CLOCK</b>	✓
<b>PARAMETER RANGE</b>	1...100% of full scale	<b>GROUND LEAKAGE DETECTION</b>	✓	<b>AMBIENT TEMPERATURE</b>	0...40°C
<b>TIMER</b>	0...99:59 h	<b>OVERLOAD DETECTION</b>	✓	<b>RELATIVE HUMIDITY</b>	0...95%, non condensing
<b>VOLT-HOURS</b>	0...99.99 kWh	<b>COMPUTER CONTROL</b>	✓	<b>POWER REQUIREMENTS</b>	210-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 75 W 100-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 75 W
<b>SETUP RESOLUTION</b>	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W	<b>USB INTERFACE</b>	✓	<b>DIMENSIONS (WxDxH)</b>	24x20x13 cm
<b>MEASUREMENT RES.</b>		<b>PASSWORD</b>	✓	<b>WEIGHT</b>	3 kg
		<b>DISPLAY</b>	graphical		

**Power** 150 W  
**Voltage** 300 V to 3000V (4 versions)  
**Current** 150 mA to 1000mA (4 versions)

**Outputs** 4  
**Operating Modes** 4  
 Simple Mode  
 9x9 Method Programming Mode  
 Voltage Ramp mode  
 Timer Mode (time or Vh)

**USB interface**  
**Datalogging**  
**Real Time Clock**  
**Multiple safety features**  
**Warranty** 36 months  
**Made in Belgium**



## ● Description

EV2000 series is a high-end mid-power range suitable for most applications such as larger tanks or multiple smaller tanks. A robust 150W power supply in a small housing and designed to be easy to use.

The EV2000 series contains 4 different version:

EV2310 (300V, 1000mA): an excellent choice for blotting, multiple horizontal and vertical gels.

EV2650 (600V, 500mA): our most popular all round power supply suitable for most tanks and applications

EV2230 (1500V, 300mA): suitable for higher voltage applications with a need for higher currents

EV2320 (3000V, 150mA): a high voltage power supply in a small form factor suitable for most high voltage applications

The front panel and graphical display are designed for ease of use. The display provides all useful information during runs and will show an on screen help to guide the user in setting up the power supply. In Simple Mode you just have to set your power supply to the desired parameters and press run.

EV2000 series has a firmware upgrade capability so future improvements and features will always be available.

Moreover EV2000 series has a continuous logging combined with a real time clock so it's possible to get an overview of previous runs, including possible down-times in case of mains power failures.

The complete EV series can keep it's voltage constant at low currents without problem and will keep on functioning at low and high temperatures.

Consort Power Supplies are the most robust, long lasting and durable electrophoresis power supplies in the market.

## ● Features

**On screen help** in 4 languages to assist setting up the power supply parameters and solve errors.

**Firmware updates** allows for upgrades to the latest version via the USB interface. Feature requests can also be implemented via the firmware system.

**Real Time Clock** date and time are kept in a battery backup system and is used logging an electrophoresis run.

### **Various running modes:**

**Simple Mode:** just set voltage, current, power and time for a routine electrophoresis run.

**9x9 Method Programming Mode:** Up to 9 different programs, each with 9 steps, can be stored in the non-volatile memory.

Each step is able to recall a next one, providing a flexible multiple step function for special techniques. Parameters of the running step can be changed temporarily without interrupting the run.

**Voltage Ramp Mode:** a linear voltage gradient for any step provided the limiting current or power is not attained.

**Timer Mode:** Timer or volt-hour controlled operation will automatically stop the run and sound an alarm.

**Automatic cross-over** Each model has constant voltage, constant current, constant power capabilities with automatic cross-over and shows which parameter is kept constant.

**Automatic recovery after power failure**

**Password protection**

**Data-logging** Data logging of about 100 hours of runs are automatically stored. Data includes data/time, voltage, current, power and date/time of following events: start, stop, pause, program number, step, changes, mains failure and auto restart.

**Data Transfer** Free data acquisition software for PC can be downloaded from our website. It allows to visualize and examine the stored run details.

**Remote control** EV2000 series can be controlled by a computer using special commands. These commands can be found in the support section of our website.

**Safety features:**

**Ground leakage detection:** protection from potential shock hazard when a ground leakage path is detected.

**Overload protection:** full protection against any overload condition including accidental short circuit of the output.

**Smooth voltage rise:** high voltage cannot suddenly appear at the outputs but will increase smoothly up to the pre-set limits.

**No load detection:** prevents errors such as a bad or a dangling connection.

**Isolated communication:** Optically isolated USB input/output connection to prevent any high voltage on the communication lines.

**Warranty** 3 year warranty on factory faults.

## ● Specifications

	EV2310	EV2650	EV2230	EV2320
<b>VOLTAGE</b>	0...300 V	0...600 V	0...1500 V	0...3000 V
<b>CURRENT</b>	0...1000 mA	0...500 mA	0...300 mA	0...150 mA
<b>POWER</b>	0...150 W	0...150 W	0...150 W	0...150 W
<b>PARAMETER RANGE</b>	1...100% of full scale	1...100% of full scale	1...100% of full scale	1...100% of full scale
<b>TIMER</b>	0...99:59 h	0...99:59 h	0...99:59 h	0...99:59 h
<b>VOLT-HOURS</b>	0...99.99 kWh	0...99.99 kWh	0...99.99 kWh	0...99.99 kWh
<b>DISPLAY</b>	graphical	graphical	graphical	graphical
<b>SETUP RESOLUTION</b>	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W
<b>MEASUREMENT RESOLUTION</b>	1 V, 1 mA, 0.1 W	1 V, 0.1 mA, 0.1 W	1 V, 0.1 mA, 0.1 W	1 V, 1 mA, 0.1 W
<b>PROGRAMS</b>	9x9 set of parameters	9x9 set of parameters	9x9 set of parameters	9x9 set of parameters
<b>OUTPUTS</b>	4 in parallel, 4 mm sockets	4 in parallel, 4 mm sockets	4 in parallel, 4 mm sockets	4 in parallel, 4 mm sockets
<b>MINIMUM LOAD RESISTANCE</b>	10 Ω	30 Ω	300 Ω	600 Ω
<b>NO LOAD DETECTION</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>GROUND LEAKAGE DETECTION</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>OVERLOAD DETECTION</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>COMPUTER CONTROL</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>PASSWORD PROTECTION</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	3600 values	3600 values	3600 values	3600 values
<b>INTERVAL</b>	1...60 seconds	1...60 seconds	1...60 seconds	1...60 seconds
<b>REAL TIME CLOCK</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>USB INTERFACE</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>AMBIENT TEMPERATURE</b>	0...40°C	0...40°C	0...40°C	0...40°C
<b>RELATIVE HUMIDITY</b>	0...95%, non condensing	0...95%, non condensing	0...95%, non condensing	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER REQUIREMENTS</b>	210-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 200 W 100-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 200 W	210-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 200 W 100-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 200 W	210-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 200 W 100-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 200 W	210-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 200 W 100-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 200 W
<b>DIMENSIONS (WxDxH)</b>	24x20x13 cm	24x20x13 cm	24x20x13 cm	24x20x13 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	6 kg	6 kg	6 kg	6 kg

**Power** 300 W  
**Voltage** 300 V to 1200V (3 versions)  
**Current** 500 mA to 2000mA (3 versions)

**Outputs** 4  
**Operating Modes** 4  
 Simple Mode  
 9x9 Method Programming Mode  
 Voltage Ramp mode  
 Timer Mode (time or Vh)

**USB interface**  
**Datalogging**  
**Real Time Clock**  
**Multiple safety features**  
**Warranty** 36 months  
**Made in Belgium**



## ● Description

The high-power high-end EV3000 power supply series has 5 versions. In the 300V to 1200V range we have 3 versions:

EV3020 (300V, 2000mA): an excellent choice for blotting, multiple horizontal and vertical gels.

EV3610 (600V, 1000mA): our most popular all round power supply suitable for most tanks and applications

EV3150 (1200V, 500mA): suitable for higher voltage applications with a need for higher currents

The front panel and graphical display are designed for ease of use. The display provides all useful information during runs and will show an on screen help to guide the user in setting up the power supply. In Simple Mode you just have to set your power supply to the desired parameters and press run.

EV3000 series has a firmware upgrade capability so future improvements and features will always be available.

Moreover EV3000 series has a continuous logging combined with a real time clock so it's possible to get an overview of previous runs, including possible down-times in case of mains power failures.

The complete EV series can keep it's voltage constant at low currents without problem and will keep on functioning at low and high temperatures.

Consort Power Supplies are the most robust, long lasting and durable electrophoresis power supplies in the market.

## ● Features

**On screen help** in 4 languages to assist setting up the power supply parameters and solve errors.

**Firmware updates** allows for upgrades to the latest version via the USB interface. Feature requests can also be implemented via the firmware system.

**Real Time Clock** date and time are kept in a battery backup system and is used logging an electrophoresis run.

### **Various running modes:**

**Simple Mode:** just set voltage, current, power and time for a routine electrophoresis run.

**9x9 Method Programming Mode:** Up to 9 different programs, each with 9 steps, can be stored in the non-volatile memory.

Each step is able to recall a next one, providing a flexible multiple step function for special techniques. Parameters of the running step can be changed temporarily without interrupting the run.

**Voltage Ramp Mode:** a linear voltage gradient for any step provided the limiting current or power is not attained.

**Timer Mode:** Timer or volt-hour controlled operation will automatically stop the run and sound an alarm.

**Automatic cross-over** Each model has constant voltage, constant current, constant power capabilities with automatic cross-over and shows which parameter is kept constant.

**Automatic recovery after power failure**

**Password protection**



**Data-logging** Data logging of about 100 hours of runs are automatically stored. Data includes data/time, voltage, current, power and date/time of following events: start, stop, pause, program number, step, changes, mains failure and auto restart.

**Data Transfer** Free data acquisition software for PC can be downloaded from our website. It allows to visualize and examine the stored run details.

**Remote control** EV3000 series can be controlled by a computer using special commands. These commands can be found in the support section of our website.

**Safety features:**

**Ground leakage detection:** protection from potential shock hazard when a ground leakage path is detected.

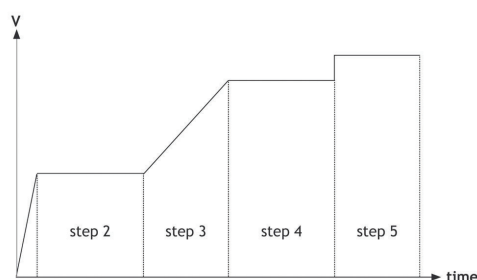
**Overload protection:** full protection against any overload condition including accidental short circuit of the output.

**Smooth voltage rise:** high voltage cannot suddenly appear at the outputs but will increase smoothly up to the pre-set limits.

**No load detection:** prevents errors such as a bad or a dangling connection.

**Isolated communication:** Optically isolated USB input/output connection to prevent any high voltage on the communication lines.

**Warranty** 3 year warranty on factory faults.



● Specifications

	EV3020	EV3610	EV3150
<b>VOLTAGE</b>	0...300 V	0...600 V	0...1200 V
<b>CURRENT</b>	0...2000 mA	0...1000 mA	0...500 mA
<b>POWER</b>	0...300 W	0...300 W	0...300 W
<b>PARAMETER RANGE</b>	1...100% of full scale	1...100% of full scale	1...100% of full scale
<b>TIMER</b>	0...99:59 h	0...99:59 h	0...99:59 h
<b>VOLT-HOURS</b>	0...99.99 kWh	0...99.99 kWh	0...99.99 kWh
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD, 2x16 characters	LCD, 2x16 characters	LCD, 2x16 characters
<b>RESOLUTION</b>	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W
<b>MEASUREMENT RESOLUTION</b>	1 V, 0.1 mA, 0.1 W	1 V, 0.1 mA, 0.1 W	1 V, 0.1 mA, 0.1 W
<b>PROGRAMS</b>	9x9 set of parameters	9x9 set of parameters	9x9 set of parameters
<b>OUTPUTS</b>	4 (4 mm sockets)	4 (4 mm sockets)	4 (4 mm sockets)
<b>MINIMUM LOAD RESISTANCE</b>	5 Ω	15 Ω	70 Ω
<b>NO LOAD DETECTION</b>	✓	✓	✓
<b>GROUND LEAKAGE DETECTION</b>	✓	✓	✓
<b>OVERLOAD DETECTION</b>	✓	✓	✓
<b>COMPUTER CONTROL</b>	✓	✓	✓
<b>PASSWORD PROTECTION</b>	✓	✓	✓
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	3600 values	3600 values	3600 values
<b>INTERVAL</b>	1...60 seconds	1...60 seconds	1...60 seconds
<b>USB INTERFACE</b>	✓	✓	✓
<b>AMBIENT TEMPERATURE</b>	0...40°C	0...40°C	0...40°C
<b>RELATIVE HUMIDITY</b>	0...95%, non condensing	0...95%, non condensing	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER REQUIREMENTS</b>	210...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W 100...125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W	210...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W 100...125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W	210...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W 100...125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W
<b>DIMENSIONS (WxDxH)</b>	31x26x13 cm	31x26x13 cm	31x26x13 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	10 kg	10 kg	10 kg

**Power** 300 W  
**Voltage** 3000 V to 6000V (2 versions)  
**Current** 150 mA to 300mA (2 versions)

**Outputs** 4  
**Operating Modes** 5  
 Simple Mode  
 9x9 Method Programming Mode  
 Voltage Ramp mode  
 Timer Mode (time or Vh)  
 IEF Mode (ultra low current)

**USB interface**  
**Datalogging**  
**Real Time Clock**  
**Mutiple safety features**  
**Warranty** 36 months  
**Made in Belgium**



## ● Description

The high-power high-end EV3000 power supply series has 5 versions. The 3000V and 6000V version have a special low current mode for IEF applications. The different IEF capable versions are:

EV3330 (3000V, 300mA): a high voltage power supply in a small form factor suitable for most high voltage applications  
 EV3620 (6000V, 150mA): a high voltage power supply in a small form factor suitable for most high voltage applications

The front panel and graphical display are designed for ease of use. The display provides all useful information during runs and will show an on screen help to guide the user in setting up the power supply. In Simple Mode you just have to set your power supply to the desired parameters and press run.

EV3000 series has a firmware upgrade capability so future improvements and features will always be available.

Moreover EV3000 series has a continuous logging combined with a real time clock so it's possible to get an overview of previous runs, including possible down-times in case of mains power failures.

Consort Power Supplies are the most robust, long lasting and durable electrophoresis power supplies in the market.

## ● Features

**On screen help** in 4 languages to assist setting up the power supply parameters and solve errors.

**Firmware updates** allows for upgrades to the latest version via the USB interface. Feature requests can also be implemented via the firmware system.

**Real Time Clock** date and time are kept in a battery backup system and is used logging an electrophoresis run.

### Various running modes:

**Simple Mode:** just set voltage, current, power and time for a routine electrophoresis run.

**9x9 Method Programming Mode:** Up to 9 different programs, each with 9 steps, can be stored in the non-volatile memory. Each step is able to recall a next one, providing a flexible multiple step function for special techniques. Parameters of the running step can be changed temporarily without interrupting the run.

**Voltage Ramp Mode:** a linear voltage gradient for any step provided the limiting current or power is not attained.

**Timer Mode:** Timer or volt-hour controlled operation will automatically stop the run and sound an alarm.

**IEF Mode:** special mode for low current applications such as IEF. The power supply can measure currents as low as 10 microAmps and can keep it's voltage constant at even 0 current.

**Automatic cross-over** Each model has constant voltage, constant current, constant power capabilities with automatic cross-over and shows which parameter is kept constant.

**Automatic recovery after power failure**

**Password protection**

**Data-logging** Data logging of about 100 hours of runs are automatically stored. Data includes data/time, voltage, current, power and date/time of following events: start, stop, pause, program number, step, changes, mains failure and auto restart.

**Data Transfer** Free data acquisition software for PC can be downloaded from our website. It allows to visualize and examine the stored run details.

**Remote control** EV3000 series can be controlled by a computer using special commands. These commands can be found in the support section of our website.

**Safety features:**

**Ground leakage detection:** protection from potential shock hazard when a ground leakage path is detected.

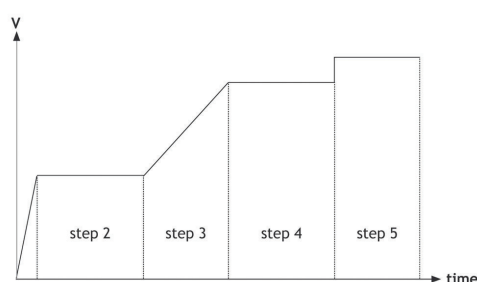
**Overload protection:** full protection against any overload condition including accidental short circuit of the output.

**Smooth voltage rise:** high voltage cannot suddenly appear at the outputs but will increase smoothly up to the pre-set limits.

**No load detection:** prevents errors such as a bad or a dangling connection.

**Isolated communication:** Optically isolated USB input/output connection to prevent any high voltage on the communication lines.

**Warranty** 3 year warranty on factory faults.



● Specifications

	EV3330	EV3620
<b>VOLTAGE</b>	0...3000 V	0...6000 V
<b>CURRENT</b>	0...300 mA	0...150 mA
<b>POWER</b>	0...300 W	0...300 W
<b>PARAMETER RANGE</b>	1...100% of full scale	1...100% of full scale
<b>TIMER</b>	0...99:59 h	0...99:59 h
<b>VOLT-HOURS</b>	0...99.99 kWh	0...99.99 kWh
<b>DISPLAY</b>	LCD, 2x16 characters	LCD, 2x16 characters
<b>RESOLUTION</b>	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W	1 V, 1 mA, 1 W
<b>MEASUREMENT RESOLUTION</b>	1 V, 0.1 mA, 0.1 W	1 V, 0.1 mA, 0.1 W
<b>RESOLUTION IEF MODE</b>	1 V, 0.01 mA, 0.01 W	1 V, 0.01 mA, 0.01 W
<b>PROGRAMS</b>	9x9 set of parameters	9x9 set of parameters
<b>OUTPUTS</b>	4 (4 mm sockets)	4 (2 mm sockets)
<b>MINIMUM LOAD RESISTANCE</b>	600 Ω	1200 Ω
<b>IEF MODE</b>	✓	✓
<b>NO LOAD DETECTION</b>	✓	✓
<b>GROUND LEAKAGE DETECTION</b>	✓	✓
<b>OVERLOAD DETECTION</b>	✓	✓
<b>COMPUTER CONTROL</b>	✓	✓
<b>PASSWORD PROTECTION</b>	✓	✓
<b>DATA-LOGGING</b>	3600 values	3600 values
<b>INTERVAL</b>	1...60 seconds	1...60 seconds
<b>USB INTERFACE</b>	✓	✓
<b>AMBIENT TEMPERATURE</b>	0...40°C	0...40°C
<b>RELATIVE HUMIDITY</b>	0...95%, non condensing	0...95%, non condensing
<b>POWER REQUIREMENTS</b>	210...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W 100...125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W	210...250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W 100...125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 360 W
<b>DIMENSIONS (WxDxH)</b>	31x26x13 cm	31x26x13 cm
<b>WEIGHT</b>	10 kg	10 kg

## ● Application guide

Recommended power supply	EV1450	EV2310	EV2650	EV2320	EV3020	EV3610	EV3150	EV3330	EV3620
<b>DNA SEQUENCING</b>								✓	✓
<b>FLAT BED ISOELECTRIC FOCUSING</b>							✓	✓	✓
<b>HORIZONTAL GEL</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>LONG VERTICAL GEL</b>									✓
<b>VERTICAL GEL</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>ELECTRO-ELUTION</b>	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		
<b>WESTERN BLOTTING</b>					✓				
<b>SEMI-DRY BLOTTING</b>					✓				
<b>MINI WESTERN BLOTTING</b>		✓							
<b>MINI SEMI-DRY BLOTTING</b>		✓							

## ● Accessories

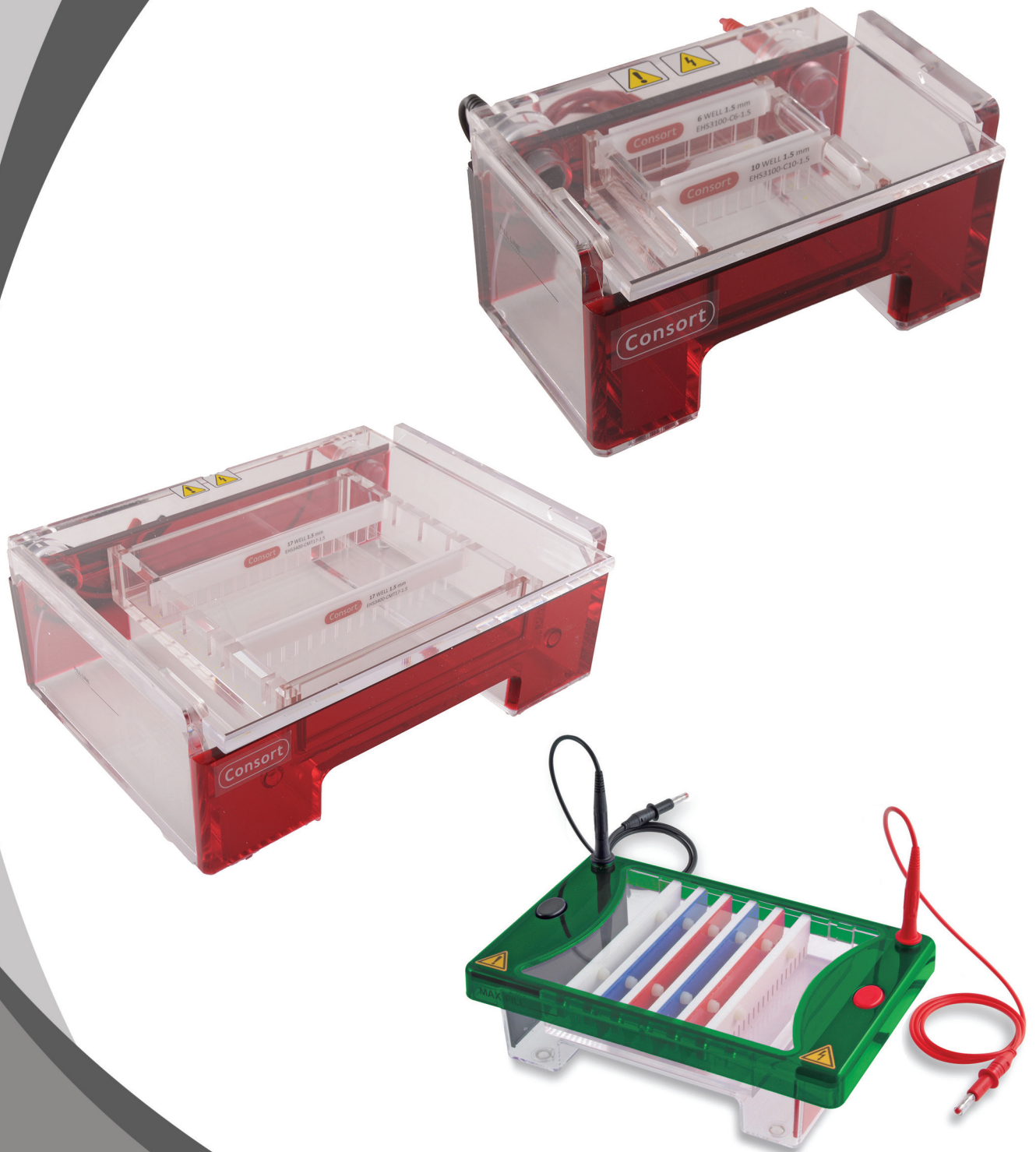
Code	Description
<b>E200</b>	Pair of adaptors, 4 mm plug to 2 mm socket
<b>E201</b>	Pair of cables M/F, 4+4 mm
<b>E204</b>	Pair of adaptors, 2 mm plug to 4 mm socket

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EV0220</b>	Power supply, 200 V, 200 mA, 20 W
<b>EV1450</b>	Power supply, 400 V, 500 mA, 50 W
<b>EV2310</b>	Power supply, 300 V, 1000 mA, 150 W
<b>EV2650</b>	Power supply, 600 V, 500 mA, 150 W
<b>EV2230</b>	Power supply, 1500 V, 300 mA, 150 W
<b>EV2320</b>	Power supply, 3000 V, 150 mA, 150 W
<b>EV3020</b>	Power supply, 300 V, 2000 mA, 300 W
<b>EV3610</b>	Power supply, 600 V, 1000 mA, 300 W
<b>EV3150</b>	Power supply, 1200 V, 500 mA, 300 W
<b>EV3330</b>	Power supply, 3000 V, 300 mA, 300 W
<b>EV3620</b>	Power supply, 6000 V, 150 mA, 300 W

➔ **Supplied with a european mains cord + USB cable**  
*(Add a US-sign for US plug 120 VAC versions, e.g.: EV2650-US, Add a UK-sign for UK plug versions, e.g.: EV2650-UK, Add a CH-sign for Swiss plug versions, e.g.: EV2650-CH)*

# Horizontal Units





With the EHS3xxx series Consort is introducing a new high quality standard for electrophoresis tanks. Every tank is designed and produced with much care for the customer. The tanks are made completely from cast acrylic ensuring a high material quality.

Various features, innovations and details make this tank easy to use, elegant and very durable.

### Convenient & Versatile

- UV transmissible gel trays with built-in fluorescent rulers.
- Machined finger grooves on the tray sides for easy and sure handling.
- Wide range of comb configurations, including multi-channel capability.
- Selected units available with buffer recirculation capabilities.
- Combs specifications clearly marked on each comb.
- Advanced casting systems for flexibility, convenience and speed.
- All EHS3xxx-series trays feature multiple comb slots, built-in fluorescent rulers and ultra-strong assembly methods for long, reliable service.

### Safe & Reliable

- High quality 9mm thick rugged acrylic construction, resists cracking and warping.
- Your safety ensured with interlocking lid, protected sockets and permanently attached power cords.
- Epoxy sealed electrode connections, resist corrosion and leaks.
- Gold plated banana plugs.
- Meets or exceeds IEC1010-1 standards.

### RapidCast™ gel casting technology

The RapidCast™ system is ideal for most small gel units with trays that are approximately equal in width and length. The dimensions of all cast-in-place gel trays are adjusted so that when the tray is placed cross-ways in the gel tank, the gasketed ends of the gel tray fit precisely against the walls of the buffer chamber. This forms a leak-proof seal for quick gel pouring. This system can also be used with RapidCast casters, for casting outside the buffer tank. A long-lived silicone rubber gasket ensures a reliable seal thru many gel castings and side grooves on all RapidCast trays provide for easy handling.

RapidCast™ Technology uses trays with incorporated end gaskets, to easily cast gels in the gel unit base. Turn tray crossways in the gel base to seal and pour. Align with the platform to run. No tape! No Leaks! Fast & Efficient.

### ExpressCast™ gel casting technology

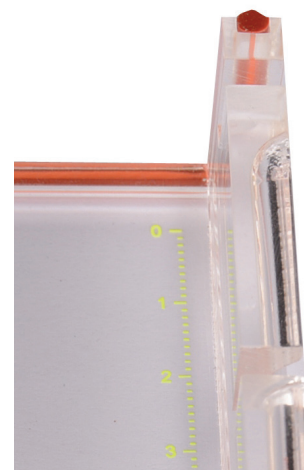
High throughput / high resolution systems require gel trays too long to fit crossways in the gel tank. For easy tapeless casting with these units, the ExpressCast™ system has been developed. ExpressCast trays incorporate removable gasketed end gates. These end gates fit into slots at both ends of the tray, to form a quick leak-proof seal for gel casting. Because the length of ExpressCast trays is not constrained by the width of the gel unit, these trays can accommodate longer run lengths or more sample capacity.

ExpressCast trays are also compatible with gel units from many other manufacturers.

ExpressCast™ trays include end slots into which fit gasketed end gates, for easy in-tray gel casting. Fit end gates into trays for a quick and leak-proof seal. No tape! No Leaks! Fast & Efficient.

### Integrated buffer recirculation (available on selected units)

Automatic buffer recirculation reduces detrimental ion and pH gradients in your buffer, providing even migration for long running gels. Hydrogen bubbles created at the cathode carry buffer along a canted recirculation tube, providing a gentle, reliable and self-contained recirculation system that is self-regulating and requires no additional tubing or equipment.



<b>Gel dimensions</b>	7x8 cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	400ml
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	28ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	24
<b>Comb Slots</b>	2
<b>Sample runs</b>	1 or 2
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	12x17.6x9.5 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	60V at 5V/cm
<b>UV transmissible gel tray</b>	
<b>RapidCast</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Recommended power supply</b>	
<b>EV2450</b>	



## ● Description

The EHS3100 mini gel systems are ideal for quick resolution of analytes from PCR, RE digestion, ligation and other common laboratory reactions.

### Features

RapidCast™ gel casting technology.

Heavy duty lower buffer chamber and Interlock safety lid with attached leads.

Buffer chamber with color coded, sealed platinum electrodes and non-slip rubber feet.

UV transmissible gel tray with long-life silicone gaskets, built-in fluorescent ruler and 2 comb slots.

Safety cover with attached retractable-sheathed power cords.

Wide range of combs and accessories available.

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EHS3100-SYS</b>	Mini horizontal unit gasketed UVT gel tray 7x8 cm 1 comb: 6 sample, 1.5mm 1 comb: 10 sample, 1.5mm

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3100-C5-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 5 sample	25 µl
<b>EHS3100-C6-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 6 sample	20 µl
<b>EHS3100-C8-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 8 sample	14 µl
<b>EHS3100-C10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample	11 µl
<b>EHS3100-C12-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 12 sample	8 µl
<b>EHS3100-C5-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 5 sample	38 µl
<b>EHS3100-C6-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 6 sample	31 µl
<b>EHS3100-C8-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 8 sample	22 µl
<b>EHS3100-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	16 µl
<b>EHS3100-C12-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample	12 µl

### Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS1100-PREP</b>	1.5mm, preparative	193 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS3100-TRAY</b>	Gasketed UVT gel tray 7x8 cm
<b>EHS3100-GASKET</b>	Replacement gasket (set of 2)
<b>EHS3100-CAST</b>	Multiple Casting Chamber (holds 3 UVT trays)
<b>EHS3100-CAST3T</b>	Multiple Casting Chamber including 3 UVT trays 7x8 cm

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	9x11 cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	600ml
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	50ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	36
<b>Comb Slots</b>	2
<b>Equidistant sample runs</b>	1 or 2
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	15x22x9.5 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	90V at 5V/cm
<b>UV transmissible gel tray</b>	
<b>RapidCast</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
**EV2450**  
**EV2310**



## ● Description

The EHS3200 is a versatile mini-gel unit that offers a little more run length and capacity for restriction fragment and PCR amplicon analysis.

### Features

- RapidCast™ gel casting technology.
- Heavy duty lower buffer chamber and Interlock safety lid with attached leads.
- Buffer chamber with color coded, sealed platinum electrodes and non-slip rubber feet.
- UV transmissible gel tray with long-life silicone gaskets, built-in fluorescent ruler and 2 comb slots.
- Safety cover with attached retractable-sheathed power cords.
- Wide range of combs and accessories available.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
<b>EHS3200-SYS</b>	Mini horizontal unit gasketed UVT gel tray 9x11 cm 1 comb: 10 sample, 1.5mm 1 comb: 14 sample, 1.5mm

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3200-C5-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 5 sample	25 µl
<b>EHS3200-C8-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 8 sample	20 µl
<b>EHS3200-C10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample	14 µl
<b>EHS3200-C12-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 12 sample	11 µl
<b>EHS3200-C14-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 14 sample	8 µl
<b>EHS3200-C5-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 5 sample	38 µl
<b>EHS3200-C8-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 8 sample	31 µl
<b>EHS3200-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	22 µl
<b>EHS3200-C12-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample	16 µl
<b>EHS3200-C14-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 14 sample	12 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3200-CMT9-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 9 sample MC	16 µl
<b>EHS3200-CMT18-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 18 sample MC	6 µl
<b>EHS3200-CMT9-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 9 sample MC	24 µl
<b>EHS3200-CMT18-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 18 sample MC	9 µl

### Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3200-PREP</b>	1.5mm, preparative	142 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS3200-TRAY</b>	Gasketed UVT gel tray 9x11 cm
<b>EHS3200-GASKET</b>	Replacement gasket (set of 2)
<b>EHS3200-CAST</b>	Multiple Casting Chamber (holds 3 UVT trays)
<b>EHS3200-CAST3T</b>	Multiple Casting Chamber including 3 UVT trays 7x8 cm



<b>Gel dimensions</b>	12x14cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	800ml
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	84ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	100
<b>Comb Slots</b>	4
<b>Equidistant sample runs</b>	1 or 2
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	18x24.5x9.5 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	115V at 5V/cm
<b>RapidCast</b>	
<b>UV transmissible gel tray</b>	
<b>Automatic Buffer Recirculation (EHS3350 only)</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
**EV2450**  
**EV2310**



**EHS3350-SYS**

### Description

The EHS3300 is our most popular mini-gel unit. A combination of outstanding versatility and value make it an ideal personal gel device. Two unit configurations are available including the new EHS3350 which includes integrated automatic buffer recirculation for improved performance. All systems feature RapidCast™ casting system for tapeless casting in the buffer chamber base or in optional casting frame.

#### Features

- RapidCast™ gel casting technology.
- Heavy duty lower buffer chamber and Interlock safety lid with attached leads.
- Buffer chamber with color coded, sealed platinum electrodes and non-slip rubber feet.
- UV transmissible gel tray with long-life silicone gaskets, built-in fluorescent ruler and 2 comb slots.
- Safety cover with attached retractable-sheathed power cords.
- Wide range of combs and accessories available.



**EHS3350-SYS**

### Ordering codes

#### Complete System

Code	Description
<b>EHS3300-SYS</b>	Mini horizontal unit gasketed UVT gel tray 12x14 cm 1 comb: 12 sample, 1.5mm 1 comb: 20 sample, 1.5mm
<b>EHS3350-SYS</b>	Mini horizontal unit with automatic buffer recirculation gasketed UVT gel tray 12x14 cm 1 comb: 12 sample, 1.5mm 1 comb: 20 sample, 1.5mm



**EHS3300-SYS**

#### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3300-C8-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 8 sample	25 µl
<b>EHS3300-C16-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 16 sample	20 µl
<b>EHS3300-C20-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 20 sample	14 µl
<b>EHS3300-C24-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 24 sample	11 µl
<b>EHS3300-C8-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 8 sample	38 µl
<b>EHS3300-C16-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 16 sample	31 µl
<b>EHS3300-C20-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample	22 µl
<b>EHS3300-C24-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 24 sample	16 µl

#### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS3300-TRAY</b>	Gasketed UVT gel tray 12x14 cm
<b>EHS3300-GASKET</b>	Replacement gasket (set of 2)
<b>EHS3300-CAST</b>	Multiple Casting Chamber (holds 3 UVT trays)
<b>EHS3300-CAST3T</b>	Multiple Casting Chamber including 3 UVT trays 7x8 cm

#### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3300-CMT9-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 9 sample MC	16 µl
<b>EHS3300-CMT12-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 12 sample MC	6 µl
<b>EHS3300-CMT25-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 25 sample MC	6 µl
<b>EHS3300-CMT9-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 9 sample MC	24 µl
<b>EHS3300-CMT12-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample MC	9 µl
<b>EHS3300-CMT25-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 25 sample MC	6 µl

#### Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3300-PREP</b>	1.5mm, preparative	142 µl

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	15x15cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1020ml
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	112ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	160
<b>Comb Slots</b>	6
<b>Equidistant sample runs</b>	1, 2, 3 or 4
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	21x26x9.5 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	120V at 5V/cm
<b>UV transmissible gel tray</b>	
<b>ExpressCast</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
**EV2450**  
**EV2310**



## ● Description

The EHS3400 ExpressCast™ system is an ideal midi-gel unit for moderate thru-put sample analysis. This system features the ExpressCast gel casting system for quick, tape-free gel casting.

### Features

ExpressCast™ gel casting technology.

Heavy duty lower buffer chamber and Interlock safety lid with attached leads.

Buffer chamber with color coded, sealed platinum electrodes and non-slip rubber feet.

UV transmissible gel tray built-in fluorescent ruler and 6 comb slots.

Safety cover with attached retractable-sheathed power cords.

Wide range of combs and accessories available.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
<b>EHS3400-SYS</b>	Wide horizontal unit UVT gel tray 15x15 cm , end gates 2 combs: 17 sample, 1.5mm 2 combs: 34 sample, 1.5mm

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3400-C10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample	25 µl
<b>EHS3400-C20-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 20 sample	20 µl
<b>EHS3400-C40-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 40 sample	14 µl
<b>EHS3400-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	38 µl
<b>EHS3400-C20-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample	31 µl
<b>EHS3400-C40-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 40 sample	22 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3400-CMT17-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 17 sample MC	16 µl
<b>EHS3400-CMT34-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 34 sample MC	6 µl
<b>EHS3400-CMT17-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 17 sample MC	24 µl
<b>EHS3400-CMT34-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 34 sample MC	9 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS3400-TRAY</b>	UVT gel tray, 15x15 cm, with gasketed end gates
<b>EHS3400-DAM</b>	Casting Dam for 15cm Wide Gel Trays
<b>EHS3400-GATE</b>	End Gates, includes gasket (set of 2)
<b>EHS3400-GASKET</b>	Replacement Gasket (set of 2)

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	15x25cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1850ml
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	188ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	112
<b>Comb Slots</b>	6
<b>Equidistant sample runs</b>	1, 2, 3 or 4
<b>Run lengths</b>	5.5, 7.5, 11.4 and 23,2 cm
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	23.5x37.5x10.5 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	170V at 5V/cm
<b>UV transmissible gel tray</b>	
<b>ExpressCast</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
**EV2650**  
**EV2310**



## ● Description

The EHS3410 is a long run length mini-gel system. With a maximum run length of 25cm, the unit can provide high resolution of complex analytes. The EHS3410 features the ExpressCast gel casting system for quick, tape-free gel casting. The unit is manufactured with a levelling base that includes a built-in level and 3-point levelling using nylon screws for convenient level adjustment.

### Features:

ExpressCast™ gel casting technology.

Heavy duty lower buffer chamber and Interlock safety lid with attached leads.

Buffer chamber with color coded, sealed platinum electrodes and non-slip rubber feet.

UV transmissible gel tray with 6 comb slots.

Safety cover with attached retractable-sheathed power cords.

Wide range of combs and accessories available.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
<b>EHS3410-SYS</b>	Long horizontal unit UVT gel tray 15x25 cm , end gates 2 combs: 17 sample, 1.5mm 2 combs: 34 sample, 1.5mm

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3400-C10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample	25 µl
<b>EHS3400-C20-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 20 sample	20 µl
<b>EHS3400-C40-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 40 sample	14 µl
<b>EHS3400-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	38 µl
<b>EHS3400-C20-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample	31 µl
<b>EHS3400-C40-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 40 sample	22 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3400-CMT17-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 17 sample MC	16 µl
<b>EHS3400-CMT34-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 34 sample MC	6 µl
<b>EHS3400-CMT17-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 17 sample MC	24 µl
<b>EHS3400-CMT34-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 34 sample MC	9 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS3400-TRAY</b>	UVT gel tray, 15x15 cm, with gasketed end gates
<b>EHS3410-TRAY20</b>	UVT gel tray, 15x20 cm, with gasketed end gates
<b>EHS3410-TRAY25</b>	UVT gel tray, 15x25 cm , with gasketed end gates
<b>EHS3400-DAM</b>	Casting Dam for 15cm Wide Gel Trays
<b>EHS3400-GATE</b>	End Gates, includes gasket (set of 2)
<b>EHS3400-GASKET</b>	Replacement Gasket (set of 2)

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	20x25cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1850ml
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	250ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	168
<b>Comb Slots</b>	6
<b>Equidistant sample runs</b>	1, 2, 3 or 4
<b>Run lengths</b>	5.5, 7.5, 11.4 and 23,2 cm
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	29x37.5x10.5 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	170V at 5V/cm
<b>UV transmissible gel tray</b>	
<b>ExpressCast</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Recommended power supply</b>	
<b>EV2650</b>	
<b>EV3150</b>	



## ● Description

The EHS3500 can accommodate a large range of sample and run length combinations for the ultimate in versatility. The unit is manufactured with a levelling base that includes a built-in level and 3-point levelling using nylon screws for convenient level adjustment.

### Features

- ExpressCast™ gel casting technology.
- Heavy duty lower buffer chamber and Interlock safety lid with attached leads.
- Buffer chamber with color coded, sealed platinum electrodes and non-slip rubber feet.
- UV transmissible gel tray with 6 comb slots.
- Safety cover with attached retractable-sheathed power cords.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
<b>EHS3500-SYS</b>	Wide long horizontal unit UVT gel tray 20x25 cm, end gates levelling screws, bubble level 1 comb: 16 sample, 1.5mm 1 comb: 24 sample, 1.5mm 1 comb: 36 sample, 1.5mm

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3500-C8-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 8 sample	25 µl
<b>EHS3500-C12-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 12 sample	20 µl
<b>EHS3500-C16-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 16 sample	14 µl
<b>EHS3500-C20-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 20 sample	38 µl
<b>EHS3500-C24-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 24 sample	31 µl
<b>EHS3500-C28-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 28 sample	22 µl
<b>EHS3500-C32-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 32 sample	22 µl
<b>EHS3500-C36-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 36 sample	22 µl
<b>EHS3500-C8-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 8 sample	25 µl
<b>EHS3500-C12-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample	20 µl
<b>EHS3500-C16-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 16 sample	14 µl
<b>EHS3500-C20-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample	38 µl
<b>EHS3500-C24-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 24 sample	31 µl
<b>EHS3500-C28-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 28 sample	22 µl
<b>EHS3500-C32-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 32 sample	22 µl
<b>EHS3500-C36-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 36 sample	22 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3500-CMT18-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 18 sample MC	16 µl
<b>EHS3500-CMT21-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 21 sample MC	6 µl
<b>EHS3500-CMT42-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 42 sample MC	6 µl
<b>EHS3500-CMT18-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 18 sample MC	24 µl
<b>EHS3500-CMT21-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 21 sample MC	9 µl
<b>EHS3500-CMT42-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 42 sample MC	9 µl

### Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3500-PREP</b>	1.5mm, preparative	142 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS3500-TRAY</b>	UVT gel tray, 20x25 cm, with gasketed end gates
<b>EHS3500-DAM</b>	Casting Dam for 20cm Wide Gel Trays
<b>EHS3500-GATE</b>	End Gates, includes gasket (set of 2)
<b>EHS3500-GASKET</b>	Replacement Gasket (set of 2)

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	23.5x14cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1700
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	161ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	200
<b>Comb Slots</b>	4
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	32x26x10.5 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	120V at 5V/cm
<b>UV transmissible gel tray</b>	
<b>ExpressCast</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
**EV2650**  
**EV3150**



## ● Description

The EHS3500 is our “double-wide” midi gel unit. Ideal for quick analysis of larger quantities of samples. The unit is manufactured with a levelling base that includes a built-in level and 3-point levelling using nylon screws for convenient level adjustment.

### Features

ExpressCast™ gel casting technology.

Heavy duty lower buffer chamber and Interlock safety lid with attached leads.

Buffer chamber with color coded, sealed platinum electrodes and non-slip rubber feet.

UV transmissible gel tray and 4 comb slots.

Safety cover with attached retractable-sheathed power cords.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
<b>EHS3600-SYS</b>	Wide horizontal unit UVT gel tray 23.5x14 cm, end gates levelling screws, bubble level 4 combs: 50 sample, 1.5mm

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS3600-CMT25-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 25 sample MC	16 µl
<b>EHS3600-CMT26-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 26 sample MC	6 µl
<b>EHS3600-CMT40-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 50 sample MC	6 µl
<b>EHS3600-CMT25-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 25 sample MC	24 µl
<b>EHS3600-CMT26-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 26 sample MC	9 µl
<b>EHS3600-CMT50-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 50 sample MC	9 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS3600-TRAY</b>	UVT gel tray, 23.5x14 cm, with gasketed end gates
<b>EHS3600-DAM</b>	Casting Dam for 20cm Wide Gel Trays
<b>EHS3600-GATE</b>	End Gates, includes gasket (set of 2)
<b>EHS3600-GASKET</b>	Replacement Gasket (set of 2)

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	23.5x25cm 23.5x14cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1700
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	161ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	500
<b>Comb Slots</b>	14
<b>Equidistant sample runs</b>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 10
<b>Run lengths</b>	2, 4.4, 5.5, 7.5, 11.4 & 23,2 cm
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	32x26x10.5 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	170V at 5V/cm
<b>UV transmissible gel tray</b>	
<b>ExpressCast</b>	
<b>Automatic Buffer Recirculation (EHS3660 only)</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
EV2650  
EV3150



EHS3660-SYS

## ● Description

The EHS3610 and EHS3660 system is capable of processing large numbers of samples quickly and efficiently. Two unit configurations are available including the new EHS3660 which includes integrated automatic buffer recirculation for improved performance. The unit is manufactured with a levelling base that includes a built-in level and 3-point levelling using nylon screws for convenient level adjustment.

### Features

ExpressCast™ gel casting technology.  
Heavy duty lower buffer chamber and Interlock safety lid with attached leads.  
Buffer chamber with color coded, sealed platinum electrodes and non-slip rubber feet.  
UV transmissible gel tray with 14 comb slots.  
Safety cover with attached retractable-sheathed power cords.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
EHS3610-SYS	Maxi horizontal unit UVT gel tray 23x25 cm, end gates levelling screws, bubble level 2 combs: 25 sample, 1.5mm 2 combs: 50 sample. 1.5mm
EHS3660-SYS	Maxi horizontal unit UVT gel tray 23x25 cm, end gates levelling screws, bubble level 2 combs: 25 sample, 1.5mm 2 combs: 50 sample. 1.5mm

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS3600-CMT25-1.0	1 mm thick, 25 sample MC	16 µl
EHS3600-CMT26-1.0	1 mm thick, 26 sample MC	6 µl
EHS3600-CMT40-1.0	1 mm thick, 50 sample MC	6 µl
EHS3600-CMT25-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 25 sample MC	24 µl
EHS3600-CMT26-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 26 sample MC	9 µl
EHS3600-CMT50-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 50 sample MC	9 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
EHS3600-TRAY	UVT gel tray, 23.5x14 cm, with gasketed end gates
EHS3610-TRAY	UVT gel tray, 23.5x25 cm, with gasketed end gates
EHS3600-DAM	Casting Dam for 20cm Wide Gel Trays
EHS3600-GATE	End Gates, includes gasket (set of 2)
EHS3600-GASKET	Replacement Gasket (set of 2)



EHS3610-SYS

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	23.5x40cm 23.5x25cm 23.5x14cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1700
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	161ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	600
<b>Comb Slots</b>	12
<b>Equidistant sample runs</b>	1, 2, 3, 4, 6 or 12
<b>Run lengths</b>	3, 6.3, 8.9, 12.9, 19.5 & 35 cm
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	32x26x10.5 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	120V at 5V/cm
<b>UV transmissible gel tray</b>	
<b>ExpressCast</b>	
<b>Buffer recirculation ports</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
EV2650, EV3150



## ● Description

The EHS3620 can handle both very large numbers of samples, and long runs as well, providing both high resolution and high through-put. The EHS3620 device includes buffer recirculation ports for connection to external buffer recirculation devices, and features Galileo's ExpressCast™ casting system for in-tray tapeless casting. The unit is manufactured with a levelling base that includes a built-in level and 3-point levelling using nylon screws for convenient level adjustment.

### Features

ExpressCast™ gel casting technology.

Heavy duty lower buffer chamber and Interlock safety lid with attached leads.

Buffer chamber with color coded, sealed platinum electrodes and non-slip rubber feet.

UV transmissible gel tray with 12 comb slots.

Safety cover with attached retractable-sheathed power cords.

Wide range of combs and accessories available.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
EHS3620-SYS	Wide horizontal unit UVT gel tray 23x40 cm, end gates levelling screws, bubble level 2 combs: 25 sample, 1.5mm 2 combs: 50 sample, 1.5mm

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS3600-CMT25-1.0	1 mm thick, 25 sample MC	16 µl
EHS3600-CMT26-1.0	1 mm thick, 26 sample MC	6 µl
EHS3600-CMT40-1.0	1 mm thick, 50 sample MC	6 µl
EHS3600-CMT25-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 25 sample MC	24 µl
EHS3600-CMT26-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 26 sample MC	9 µl
EHS3600-CMT50-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 50 sample MC	9 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
EHS3600-TRAY	UVT gel tray, 23.5x14 cm, with gasketed end gates
EHS3610-TRAY	UVT gel tray, 23.5x25 cm, with gasketed end gates
EHS3620-TRAY	UVT gel tray, 23.5x40 cm, with gasketed end gates
EHS3600-DAM	Casting Dam for 20cm Wide Gel Trays
EHS3600-GATE	End Gates, includes gasket (set of 2)
EHS3600-GASKET	Replacement Gasket (set of 2)

# About Horizontal Electrophoresis

## Gel concentration

The range of fragment sizes to be separated will determine the choice of agarose concentration for a gel. Typical agarose concentration is 0.5% to 3.0%. For large DNA fragments low-percentage gels are required, while for small DNA fragments, high-percentage gels are recommended. Weak gels (0.5% agarose) should be electrophoresed at low temperatures (e.g.  $-4^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). Agarose gels of 0.75% to 1.0%, for routine electrophoresis, are recommended for a wide range of separations (0.15 to 15 kb). 2...4% agarose gels are usually selected for PCR fragment resolution. If the gel has to be subsequently photographed, thin gels (2 to 3 mm) with low-percentage agarose are better than thick or high-percentage gels. The latter produce increased opacity and autofluorescence.

## Electrophoresis buffer

TAE buffer provides optimal resolution of fragments  $>4$  kb in length, while for 0.1 to 3 kb fragments, TBE buffer should be selected. TBE has both a higher buffering capacity and lower conductivity than TAE and therefore should be used for high-voltage electrophoresis. Additionally, TBE buffer generates less heat than TAE at an equivalent voltage and does not allow a significant pH drift. Note: because of its lower buffering capacity, TAE should be circulated or mixed from time to time for full-length electrophoresis, especially at higher voltages.

## Temperature influence

Electrophoresis at high voltages produces heat. Additionally, high-conductivity buffers such as TAE generate more heat than low-conductivity buffers. Care should be taken in agarose gel electrophoresis with voltages greater than 175 V, as heat build up can generate gel artifacts such as S-shaped migration fronts, and in extended electrophoresis runs, can even melt the agarose gel. With high voltage electrophoresis, the use of low-melting-point agarose gels should be avoided.

## RNA mobility

Either before or during electrophoresis, RNA should be denatured. For example, RNA fragments which have denatured with glyoxal and dimethyl sulphoxide can be separated on neutral agarose gels, or RNA can be fractionated on agarose gels containing methylmercuric hydroxide or formaldehyde. RNA samples usually require longer runs or buffers that are easily depleted, so it is necessary to circulate the buffer. Northern analyses should not normally be run on a mini gel tank.

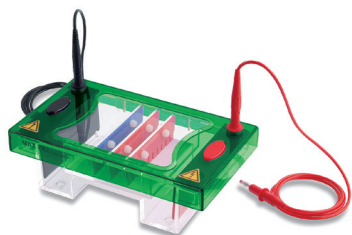
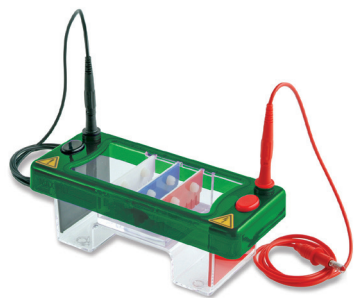
## Separation performance

Gel concentration, running buffer, voltage, temperature, conformation, and the presence of ethidium bromide all affect separation results. To establish progress of double-stranded DNA, ethidium bromide (0.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ ) is often added to running buffer. The dye's fluorescence properties allows the band to be visualised under a UV lamp. However, ethidium bromide may slow the DNA migration rate by approx. 15%. As an alternative, after electrophoresis, the gel may be stained in an ethidium bromide solution (0.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$  H<sub>2</sub>O) for 15 to 60 minutes and then viewed or photographed on a UV trans-illuminator.

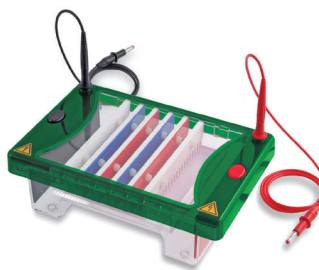
## Enhancing resolution

2 x TAE buffer can be used in units with low buffer volume to enhance resolution during extended runs.

## EHS1000 series



## Horizontal units



## ● Overview

### Low cost

#### Injection moulded construction

Durable, leak-proof environment for complete safety and long life

### Cassette type electrodes

Inexpensive, easy to replace. Made of 99.99% corrosion resistant, pure platinum.

### Multiple gel trays

Gel size and sample number requirements can be exactly matched in each unit, with the option of additional gel tray sizes. This eliminates the need for multiple gel tanks for changes in gel size or application. With no indentations or casting gate grooves in the tray to interfere with sample progression, traditional tape casting can be used, should this be preferred.

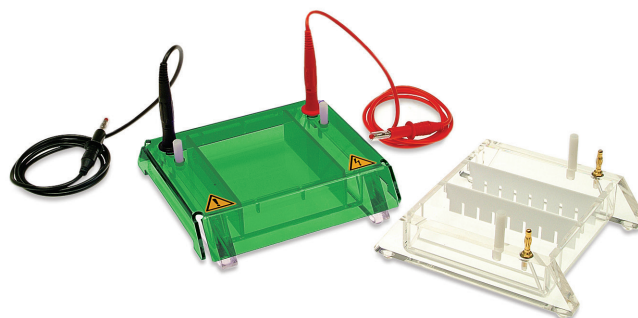
### Easy to use

Leak proof "Plug and Go" casting dams allow gels to be rapidly cast externally while the tank remains in use for electrophoresis.



<b>Gel dimensions</b>	10x 8 cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	50ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	40
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	15x15x4 cm

**Recommended power supply**  
EV1450



## ● Description

The mini rapid horizontal unit is a completely self contained system designed for quick checks of samples. Gel casting, running and analysis are all performed in the same ultra compact unit.

Buffer and gel volumes have been kept to a minimum and the parallel electrode arrangement allows ultra efficient current transfer, enabling resolution to be completed within 30 minutes.

The UV transparent base allows direct viewing on a UV Transilluminator with no need for time consuming transfer and potential gel damage.

Dual comb slots allow the loading of up to 40 samples per gel while multichannel pipette compatible combs further enhance the speed and convenience.

## Complete System

Code	Description
EHS1050-SYS	Mini rapid unit dams 2 combs: 8 sample, 1.5mm

## Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS1050-C4-1.0	1 mm thick, 4 sample	90 µl
EHS1050-C8-1.0	1 mm thick, 8 sample	40 µl
EHS1050-C12-1.0	1 mm thick, 12 sample	25 µl
EHS1050-C16-1.0	1 mm thick, 16 sample	15 µl
EHS1050-C4-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 4 sample	135 µl
EHS1050-C8-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 8 sample	60 µl
EHS1050-C12-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample	38 µl
EHS1050-C16-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 16 sample	23 µl

## Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS1050-CMT20-1.0	1 mm thick, 20 sample MC	10 µl
EHS1050-CMT20-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample MC	15 µl

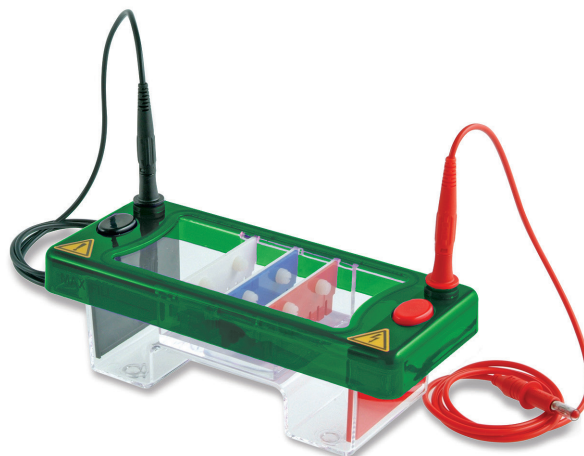
## Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
EHS1050-DAM	Casting dams (pk/2)

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	7x7cm 7x10 cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	225ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	64
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	21x9x9 cm
<b>Warranty</b>	12 months

**Recommended power supply**  
EV1450  
EV2310

EHS1100 is the smallest unit in the range, designed for low to medium numbers of samples. The small gel size maximises run economy but does not compromise versatility. This compact unit is capable of resolving up to 64 different samples.



## Complete System

Code	Description
EHS1100-SYS	Mini horizontal unit, 7x7 cm casting tray, 7x10 cm casting tray loading guides, dams 2 combs: 8 sample, 1mm
EHS1101-SYS	Mini horizontal unit, 7x7 cm casting tray loading guides, dams 2 combs: 8 sample, 1 mm
EHS1102-SYS	Mini horizontal unit, 7x10 cm casting tray loading guides, dams 2 combs: 8 sample, 1 mm

## Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS1100-C8-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 8 sample	19 µl
EHS1100-C10-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 10 sample	14 µl
EHS1100-C16-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 16 sample	7 µl
EHS1100-C8-1.0	1 mm thick, 8 sample	25 µl
EHS1100-C10-1.0	1 mm thick, 10 sample	18 µl
EHS1100-C16-1.0	1 mm thick, 16 sample	10 µl
EHS1100-C8-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 8 sample	37 µl
EHS1100-C10-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	27 µl
EHS1100-C16-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 16 sample	14 µl
EHS1100-C8-2.0	2 mm thick, 8 sample	50 µl
EHS1100-C10-2.0	2 mm thick, 10 sample	36 µl
EHS1100-C16-2.0	2 mm thick, 16 sample	20 µl

## Preparative Combs

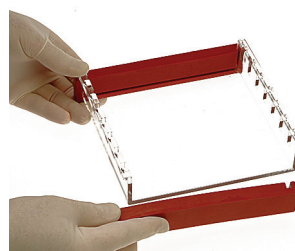
Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS1100-P1-0.8	prep 1, marker 1, 0.75mm	142 µl
EHS1100-P2-0.8	prep 2, marker 2, 0.75mm	68 µl
EHS1100-P4-0.8	prep 4, marker 4, 0.75mm	36 µl
EHS1100-P1-1.0	prep 1, marker 1, 1mm	203 µl
EHS1100-P2-1.0	prep 2, marker 2, 1mm	90 µl
EHS1100-P4-1.0	prep 4, marker 4, 1mm	48 µl
EHS1100-P1-1.5	prep 1, marker 1, 1.5mm	303 µl
EHS1100-P2-1.5	prep 2, marker 2, 1.5mm	135 µl
EHS1100-P4-1.5	prep 4, marker 4, 1.5mm	72 µl
EHS1100-P1-2.0	prep 1, marker 1, 2mm	405 µl
EHS1100-P2-2.0	prep 2, marker 2, 2mm	180 µl
EHS1100-P4-2.0	prep 4, marker 4, 2mm	96 µl

## Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS1100-CMT8-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 8 sample MC	8 µl
EHS1100-CMT12-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 12 sample MC	10 µl
EHS1100-CMT8-1.0	1 mm thick, 8 sample MC	11 µl
EHS1100-CMT12-1.0	1 mm thick, 12 sample MC	14 µl
EHS1100-CMT8-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 8 sample MC	17 µl
EHS1100-CMT12-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample MC	20 µl
EHS1100-CMT8-2.0	2 mm thick, 8 sample MC	23 µl
EHS1100-CMT12-2.0	2 mm thick, 12 sample MC	27 µl

## Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
EHS1100-TRAY7	Gel casting tray, 7x7 cm
EHS1100-TRAY10	Gel casting tray, 7x10 cm
EHS1100-DAM	Casting dams, pk/2
EHS1100-POS	Positive electrode cassette (red)
EHS1100-NEG	Negative electrode cassette (black)
EHS1100-LG	Adhesive loading guides
EHS1100-BUFSAVE	Buffer saving blocks, pk/2 (saves 100 ml of buffer)
EHS1100-COOL	Cool-pack and platform
EHS1100-SCOOP	Gel scoop, 7 cm

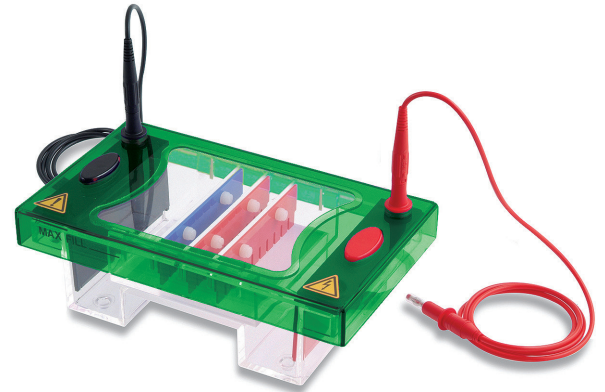


Casting dams allow gels to be rapidly cast externally while the unit is in use for gel running<sup>1</sup>

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	10x7cm 10x10 cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	300ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	100
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	22x12.5x9 cm
<b>Warranty</b>	12 months

**Recommended power supply**  
EV1450  
EV2310

EHS1200 allows more samples to be resolved per gel without a significant increase in buffer or gel volumes. 100 samples per gel can be resolved making this unit ideal for those routinely checking medium numbers of samples over short to medium gel run lengths.



### Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EHS1200-SYS</b>	Midi horizontal unit, 10x7 cm casting tray, 10x10 cm casting tray loading guides, dams 2 combs: 16 sample, 1 mm
<b>EHS1201-SYS</b>	Midi horizontal unit, 10x7 cm casting tray loading guides, dams 2 combs: 16 sample, 1 mm
<b>EHS1202-SYS</b>	Midi horizontal unit, 10x10 cm casting tray loading guides, dams 2 combs: 16 sample, 1 mm

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS1200-C8-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 8 sample	30 µl
<b>EHS1200-C12-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 12 sample	17 µl
<b>EHS1200-C16-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 16 sample	12 µl
<b>EHS1200-C25-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 25 sample	7 µl
<b>EHS1200-C8-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 8 sample	41 µl
<b>EHS1200-C12-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 12 sample	23 µl
<b>EHS1200-C16-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 16 sample	16 µl
<b>EHS1200-C25-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 25 sample	10 µl
<b>EHS1200-C8-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 8 sample	61 µl
<b>EHS1200-C12-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample	34 µl
<b>EHS1200-C16-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 16 sample	24 µl
<b>EHS1200-C25-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 25 sample	15 µl
<b>EHS1200-C8-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 8 sample	81 µl
<b>EHS1200-C12-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 12 sample	45 µl
<b>EHS1200-C16-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 16 sample	32 µl
<b>EHS1200-C25-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 25 sample	20 µl

### Preparative Combs

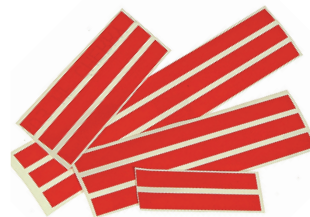
Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS1200-P1-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	270 µl
<b>EHS1200-P2-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	118 µl
<b>EHS1200-P4-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, prep 4, marker 2	57 µl
<b>EHS1200-P1-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	360 µl
<b>EHS1200-P2-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	158 µl
<b>EHS1200-P4-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, prep 4, marker 4	77 µl
<b>EHS1200-P1-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	540 µl
<b>EHS1200-P2-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	236 µl
<b>EHS1200-P4-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, prep 4, marker 4	115 µl
<b>EHS1200-P1-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	720 µl
<b>EHS1200-P2-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	315 µl
<b>EHS1200-P4-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, prep 4, marker 4	153 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS1200-CMT10-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 10 sample MC	20 µl
<b>EHS1200-CMT20-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 20 sample MC	10 µl
<b>EHS1200-CMT10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample MC	27 µl
<b>EHS1200-CMT20-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 20 sample MC	14 µl
<b>EHS1200-CMT10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample MC	41 µl
<b>EHS1200-CMT20-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample MC	20 µl
<b>EHS1200-CMT10-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 10 sample MC	54 µl
<b>EHS1200-CMT20-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 20 sample MC	27 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS1200-TRAY7</b>	Gel casting tray, 10x7 cm
<b>EHS1200-TRAY10</b>	Gel casting tray, 10x10 cm
<b>EHS1200-DAM</b>	Casting dams, pk/2
<b>EHS1200-POS</b>	Positive electrode cassette (red)
<b>EHS1200-NEG</b>	Negative electrode cassette (black)
<b>EHS1200-LG</b>	Adhesive loading guides
<b>EHS1200-BUFSAVE</b>	Buffer saving blocks, pk/2 (saves 100 ml of buffer)
<b>EHS1200-COOL</b>	Cool-pack and platform
<b>EHS1200-SCOOP</b>	Gel scoop, 10 cm



Loading guides allow easy well identification and sample loading

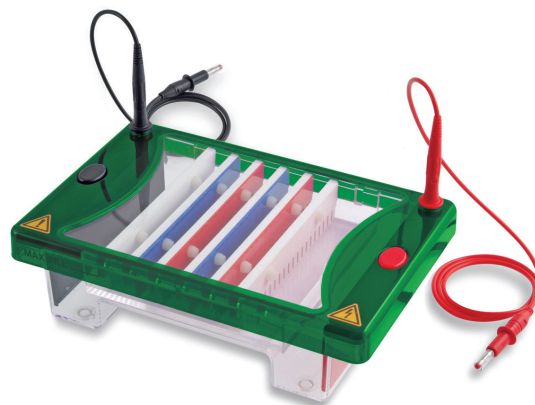
<b>Gel dimensions</b>	15x7cm 15x10 cm 15x15 cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	500ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	210
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	26.5x17.5x9 cm
<b>Warranty</b>	12 months

### Recommended power supply

EV1450

EV2310

EHS1300 offers a wide degree of versatility with three tray options. Up to 210 samples to be resolved per gel. The 15 cm total run length allows restriction fragment or other close MW sample bands to be easily separated and identified.



## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EHS1300-SYS</b>	Midi-plus horizontal unit, 15x7 casting trays, 15x10 casting trays, 15x15 cm gel casting trays loading guides, dams, 2 combs: 20 sample, 1 mm thick
<b>EHS1301-SYS</b>	Midi-plus horizontal unit, 15x7 cm casting tray loading guides, dams, 2 combs: 20 sample, 1 mm thick
<b>EHS1302-SYS</b>	Midi-plus horizontal unit, 15x10 cm casting tray loading guides, dams, 2 combs: 20 sample, 1 mm thick
<b>EHS1303-SYS</b>	Midi-plus horizontal unit, 15x15 cm casting tray loading guides, dams, 2 combs: 20 sample, 1 mm thick

## Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS1300-C10-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 10 sample	34 µl
<b>EHS1300-C12-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 12 sample	30 µl
<b>EHS1300-C20-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 20 sample	16 µl
<b>EHS1300-C35-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 35 sample	7 µl
<b>EHS1300-C10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample	45 µl
<b>EHS1300-C12-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 12 sample	41 µl
<b>EHS1300-C20-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 20 sample	21 µl
<b>EHS1300-C35-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 35 sample	10 µl
<b>EHS1300-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	68 µl
<b>EHS1300-C12-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample	61 µl
<b>EHS1300-C20-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample	32 µl
<b>EHS1300-C35-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 35 sample	15 µl
<b>EHS1300-C10-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 10 sample	90 µl
<b>EHS1300-C12-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 12 sample	81 µl
<b>EHS1300-C20-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 20 sample	43 µl
<b>EHS1300-C35-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 35 sample	20 µl

## Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS1300-P1-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	371 µl
<b>EHS1300-P2-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	169 µl
<b>EHS1300-P4-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, prep 4, marker 2	91 µl
<b>EHS1300-P1-1</b>	1 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	495 µl
<b>EHS1300-P2-1</b>	1 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	225 µl
<b>EHS1300-P4-1</b>	1 mm thick, prep 4, marker 4	122 µl
<b>EHS1300-P1-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	743 µl
<b>EHS1300-P2-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	338 µl
<b>EHS1300-P4-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, prep 4, marker 4	182 µl
<b>EHS1300-P1-2</b>	2 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	990 µl
<b>EHS1300-P2-2</b>	2 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	450 µl
<b>EHS1300-P4-2</b>	2 mm thick, prep 4, marker 4	243 µl

## Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EHS1300-CMT10-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 10 sample MC	22 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT14-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 14 sample MC	22 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT16-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 16 sample MC	20 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT18-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 18 sample MC	8 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT28-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 28 sample MC	8 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT30-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 30 sample MC	9 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample MC	29 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT14-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 14 sample MC	29 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT16-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 16 sample MC	27 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT18-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 18 sample MC	11 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT28-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 28 sample MC	11 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT30-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 30 sample MC	13 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample MC	44 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT14-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 14 sample MC	44 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT16-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 16 sample MC	41 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT18-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 18 sample MC	17 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT28-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 28 sample MC	17 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT30-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 30 sample MC	19 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT10-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 10 sample MC	59 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT14-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 14 sample MC	59 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT16-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 16 sample MC	54 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT18-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 18 sample MC	23 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT28-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 28 sample MC	23 µl
<b>EHS1300-CMT30-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 30 sample MC	25 µl

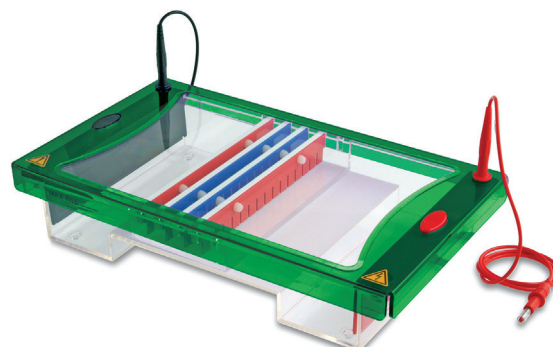
## Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS1300-TRAY7</b>	Gel casting tray, 15x7 cm
<b>EHS1300-TRAY10</b>	Gel casting tray, 15x10 cm
<b>EHS1300-TRAY15</b>	Gel casting tray, 15x15 cm
<b>EHS1300-DAM</b>	Casting dams, pk/2
<b>EHS1300-POS</b>	Positive electrode cassette (red)
<b>EHS1300-NEG</b>	Negative electrode cassette (black)
<b>EHS1300-LG</b>	Adhesive loading guides
<b>EHS1300-BUFSAVE</b>	Buffer saving blocks, pk/2 (saves 190 ml of buffer)
<b>EHS1300-COOL</b>	Cool-pack and platform
<b>EHS1300-SCOOP</b>	Gel scoop, 15 cm

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	20x10cm 20x20 cm 20x25 cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1200ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	550
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	39.5x23x9 cm
<b>Warranty</b>	12 months

**Recommended power supply**  
EV2310  
EV2650

EHS1400 is primarily designed for resolution of high numbers of samples such as from cloning or PCR. It allows ultra high-resolution separations over extended runs. Tray sizes correspond to standard blotter sizes. Multichannel pipette compatible combs facilitate speed loading of up to 550 samples per gel.



## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
EHS1400-SYS	Maxi horizontal unit, 20x10 gel casting tray, 20x20 cm casting trays loading guides, dams, 2 combs: 20 sample, 1 mm thick
EHS1401-SYS	Maxi horizontal unit + 20x10 cm casting tray loading guides, dams, 2 combs: 20 sample, 1 mm thick
EHS1402-SYS	Maxi horizontal unit + 20x20 cm casting tray loading guides, dams, 2 combs: 20 sample, 1 mm thick
EHS1403-SYS	Maxi Horizontal unit + 20x25 cm casting tray loading guides, dams, 2 combs: 20 sample, 1 mm thick

## Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS1400-C10-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 10 sample	54 µl
EHS1400-C16-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 16 sample	30 µl
EHS1400-C25-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 25 sample	16 µl
EHS1400-C30-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 30 sample	13 µl
EHS1400-C36-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 36 sample	11 µl
EHS1400-C50-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 50 sample	8 µl
EHS1400-C10-1.0	1 mm thick, 10 sample	72 µl
EHS1400-C16-1.0	1 mm thick, 16 sample	41 µl
EHS1400-C25-1.0	1 mm thick, 25 sample	21 µl
EHS1400-C30-1.0	1 mm thick, 30 sample	17 µl
EHS1400-C36-1.0	1 mm thick, 36 sample	14 µl
EHS1400-C50-1.0	1 mm thick, 50 sample	10 µl
EHS1400-C10-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	108 µl
EHS1400-C16-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 16 sample	61 µl
EHS1400-C25-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 25 sample	32 µl
EHS1400-C30-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 30 sample	26 µl
EHS1400-C36-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 36 sample	22 µl
EHS1400-C50-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 50 sample	16 µl
EHS1400-C10-2.0	2 mm thick, 10 sample	144 µl
EHS1400-C16-2.0	2 mm thick, 16 sample	81 µl
EHS1400-C25-2.0	2 mm thick, 25 sample	42 µl
EHS1400-C30-2.0	2 mm thick, 30 sample	34 µl
EHS1400-C36-2.0	2 mm thick, 36 sample	29 µl
EHS1400-C50-2.0	2 mm thick, 50 sample	21 µl

## Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS1400-CMT20-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 20 sample MC	20 µl
EHS1400-CMT40-0.8	0.75 mm thick, 40 sample MC	8 µl
EHS1400-CMT20-1.0	1 mm thick, 20 sample MC	27 µl
EHS1400-CMT40-1.0	1 mm thick, 40 sample MC	11 µl
EHS1400-CMT20-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample MC	41 µl
EHS1400-CMT40-1.5	1.5 mm thick, 40 sample	17 µl
EHS1400-CMT20-2.0	2 mm thick, 20 sample MC	54 µl
EHS1400-CMT40-2.0	2 mm thick, 40 sample MC	23 µl

## Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
EHS1400-P1-0.8	0.75 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	506 µl
EHS1400-P2-0.8	0.75 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	236 µl
EHS1400-P4-0.8	0.75 mm thick, prep 4, marker 2	115 µl
EHS1400-P1-1.0	1 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	675 µl
EHS1400-P2-1.0	1 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	315 µl
EHS1400-P4-1.0	1 mm thick, prep 4, marker 2	153 µl
EHS1400-P1-1.5	1.5 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	1013 µl
EHS1400-P2-1.5	1.5 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	473 µl
EHS1400-P4-1.5	1.5 mm thick, prep 4, marker 2	230 µl
EHS1400-P1-2.0	2 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	1350 µl
EHS1400-P2-2.0	2 mm thick, prep 2, marker 2	630 µl
EHS1400-P4-2.0	2 mm thick, prep 4, marker 2	306 µl

## Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
EHS1400-TRAY10	Gel casting tray, 20x10 cm
EHS1400-TRAY20	Gel casting tray, 20x20 cm
EHS1400-TRAY25	Gel casting tray, 20x25 cm
EHS1400-DAM	Casting dams, pk/2
EHS1400-POS	Positive electrode cassette (red)
EHS1400-NEG	Negative electrode cassette (black)
EHS1400-LG	Adhesive loading guides
EHS1400-BUFSAVE	Buffer saving blocks, pk/2 (saves 450 ml of buffer)
EHS1400-COOL	Cool-pack and platform
EHS1400-SCOOP	Gel scoop, 20 cm

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	26x16 cm 26x24 cm 26x32 cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1400 ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	672
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	50x28x9 cm
<b>Warranty</b>	12 months

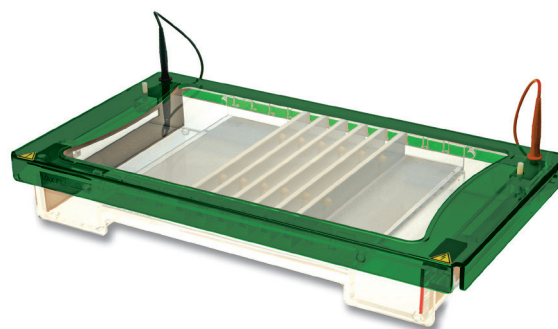
### Recommended power supply

**EV2650**

**EV3150**

Designed for rapid screening of very large numbers of clonal or PCR samples, EHS1500 has a 672 maximum sample capacity per gel. This allows loading and analysis of seven 96 well format micro titre plates.

The large gel run length allows resolution of samples over a long distance for separation of complex sample bands. Buffer recirculation ports are included as standard to allow enhanced resolution over extended runs.



## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EHS1500-SYS</b>	Maxi-plus horizontal unit, 26x16 casting trays, 26x24 casting trays, 26x32 cm casting trays loading guides, dams, 6 combs: 28 sample, 1 mm thick
<b>EHS1501-SYS</b>	Maxi-plus horizontal unit, 26x16 cm gel casting tray loading guides, dams, 6 combs: 28 sample, 1 mm thick
<b>EHS1502-SYS</b>	Maxi-plus horizontal unit + 26x24 cm gel casting tray loading guides, dams, 6 combs: 28 sample, 1 mm thick
<b>EHS1503-SYS</b>	Maxi-plus horizontal unit + 26x32 cm gel casting tray loading guides, dams, 6 combs: 28 sample, 1 mm thick

## Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	
<b>EHS1500-CMT28-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 28 sample MC	25 µl
<b>EHS1500-CMT56-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 56 sample MC	10 µl
<b>EHS1500-CMT28-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 28 sample MC	34 µl
<b>EHS1500-CMT56-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 56 sample MC	14 µl
<b>EHS1500-CMT28-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 28 sample MC	51 µl
<b>EHS1500-CMT56-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 56 sample MC	20 µl
<b>EHS1500-CMT28-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 28 sample MC	68 µl
<b>EHS1500-CMT56-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 56 sample MC	27 µl

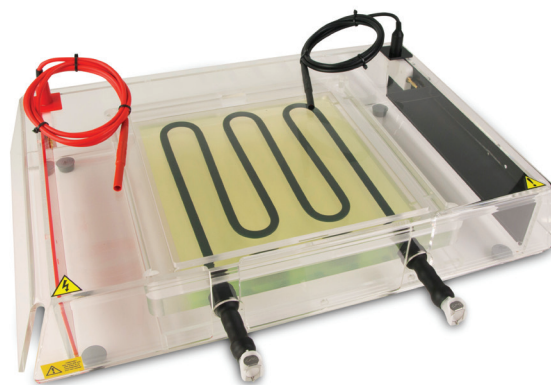
## Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EHS1500-TRAY16</b>	Gel casting tray, 26x16 cm
<b>EHS1500-TRAY24</b>	Gel casting tray, 26x24 cm
<b>EHS1500-TRAY32</b>	Gel casting tray, 26x32 cm
<b>EHS1500-TAPE</b>	Gel tray sealing tape, 65 m x 25.4 mm
<b>EHS1500-POS</b>	Positive electrode cassette (red)
<b>EHS1500-NEG</b>	Negative electrode cassette (black)
<b>EHS1500-LG</b>	Adhesive loading guides
<b>EHS1500-BUFSAVE</b>	Buffer saving blocks, pk/2 (saves 625 ml of buffer)
<b>EHS1500-COOL</b>	Cool-pack and platform
<b>EHS1500-SCOOP</b>	Gel scoop, 26 cm

This IEF system has been designed to perform all flat bed IEF techniques, including wick-based electrophoresis with horizontal and hand-cast IEF gels, and focusing with IPG strips.

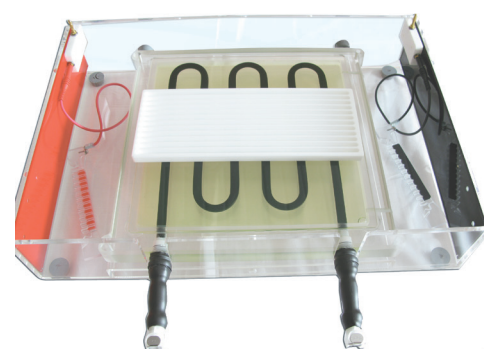
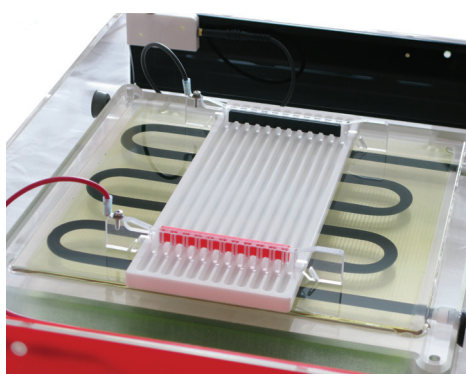
The unit includes a large cooling platform which offers increased strip capacity and active gel area. Uniform cooling of the platform is achieved using a large ceramic plate that may be connected to any standard chiller via quick-fit connectors for enhanced gel or strip cooling. An optional rehydration tray is also available for overnight rehydration of up to twelve IPG strips before use.

Unit dimensions (WxDxH): 55x35x10 cm  
Recommended power supply: EV3330, EV3620



### ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
EIEF1100-SYS	Isoelectric focusing system, 26x26 cm
EIEF1100-POS	Replacement positive electrode cassette (red)
EIEF1100-NEG	Replacement negative electrode cassette (black)
EIEF1100-GLASS	Replacement glass platform
EIEF1100-FRAME	Replacement electrode frame
EIEF1100-REHYD	Rehydration tray



## ● Relation between Voltage, Current, Power and Resistance

Ohms law: Resistance (Ohm) = Voltage (V) / Current (A)

Resistance is, in a certain environment (temperature, humidity,...) constant. This means that current follows voltage variations and visa versa. It is impossible to force a power supply to deliver a certain current AND a certain voltage.

The resistance of an electrophoresis unit depends on its size, gel thickness, amount of buffer, buffer conductivity and temperature. This resistance will normally decrease in time due to a slowly increasing temperature. Electrophoresis units which have a resistance below the minimum load resistance of a power supply will trigger an alarm! Read the output voltage and current during a run to measure the resistance and use above formula to calculate the value.

Power (W) = Voltage (V) x Current (A)

This means that the total power depends on both voltage and current. But since current depends on resistance it's impossible to force to generate a certain power. The only thing that can be done is limit the power supply to generate a certain power.

## ● Behaviour of a power supply

When RUN is pressed, the internal generator will start building up the high voltage at the output terminals while voltage and current are constantly measured and power is calculated. When one of the pre-set parameters is exceeded, the generator stops rising the Voltage and will keep that parameter constant.

### Constant voltage

To keep the voltage constant, program the desired voltage and a higher current and power than the maximum expected values:

Current > Voltage / Resistance

Power > Voltage x Current

### Constant current

To keep the current constant, program the desired current and a higher voltage and power than the maximum expected values:

Voltage > Current x Resistance

Power > Voltage x Current

### Constant power

To keep the power constant, program the desired power and a higher voltage and current than the maximum expected values:

Voltage > Current x Resistance

Current > Voltage / Resistance

### FAQ

#### Why are my output values different from those of a similar experiment?

Either your programmed parameters are not equal to those described or the resistance of your electrophoresis unit is different (see above). It cannot be due to e.g. an other model of power supply as the relations between Voltage, Current, Power and Resistance are monitored in the same way by any instrument (the electrical laws cannot be disregarded!).

#### What about connecting more than one unit to the same power supply?

The outlets being in parallel each electrophoresis unit will be supplied with exactly the same voltage. However, current and power may differ due to differences between them even when exactly the same model, gel, buffers, etc... are used. Therefore, it is recommended to run several electrophoresis units only in the constant voltage mode on the same power supply.



# Vertical Units





Our EVS3xxx vertical systems allow for fine resolution of protein or nucleic acid fragments on one or two acrylamide gels (PAGE). PAGE separation offers the superior resolution necessary to separate native or denatured proteins and nucleic acids in applications such as SSCP or dinucleotide repeat analysis using western blotting and also for automated protein sequencing analysis.

All three models in the EV3xxx series incorporate inspired design features and exceptional manufacturing methods that ensure dependable performance over years of continuous use. A comprehensive offering of combs and accessories, plus the compatibility of the EVS3100 with most commercially available pre-cast mini gels, ensures maximum system utility to exceed the separation demands of most research laboratories.

### High Performance

- Exceptional resolution.
- Rugged trouble-free construction.
- All units run one or two gels.
- 10x10 unit compatible with most pre-cast gels.
- Rapid and efficient cast-in-place gel casting system.
- Unique electrode configuration for straight, rapid runs.
- Efficient temperature regulation prevents band distortion.

### Convenient & Versatile

- Upper buffer chamber acts as heat sink to provide uniform temperature across gel and reduce smiling.
- Units available with ports for attachment to external cooling systems.
- Wide range of comb configurations, including multi-channel capability.
- Reliable clamping system for no-leak casting and running.
- Optional gel caster for pre-casting gels while system is in use.
- Wide range of combs and accessories.

### Safe & Reliable

- High quality, rugged acrylic construction, resists cracking and warping.
- Your safety ensured with interlocking lid.
- Corrosion resistant contacts and gold plugs for years of reliable service.
- Meets or exceeds IEC1010-1 standards.

### Outstanding Features Ensure Trouble-Free Use

- Robust Acrylic Construction Stands up to Daily Usage without Breakage, Warping or Leakage
- Rugged, Spring-Loaded Clamp Mechanism, Alignment Pins & Hollow Gaskets Guarantee Reliable Leak-Proof Gel Installation
- Precision Glass Plates Provide Exceptional Flatness and Finished Edges to Ensure Uniform Separation
- Casting Base Enables Casting Directly on the Upper Buffer Chamber Obviating Need to Move Gels once Polymerized
- Intelligent Design Results in Exceptional Resolution
- Electrode Configuration Assures Uniform Field, Straight Lanes and Rapid Runs – Saving Time and Improving Data Generation Rate
- Proximal Upper Buffer Chamber Exploits Specific Heat of Aqueous Buffer to Provide Uniform Temperature and No Smiling
- Efficient Water Cooling System, Available on All Systems, Prevent Band Distortion.
- Optional Notched Alumina Plates available for the mini 10 cm x 10cm unit Enhance Heat Dissipation.

### Wide Variety of Options Maximize Product Versatility

- Devices available for three Gel Sizes, Including the wide mini EVS3200 that Accommodate 72 Samples, Supporting Most PAGE Applications.
- Optional Additional Upper Buffer Chambers Allow for Simultaneous Use of the Twin Systems – Improving Data Output Rate.
- Non-Cooled 10cm x 10cm & 20cm x 10cm Upper Buffer Chambers Available.
- Wide Selection of Combs, plus Glass and Blocking Plates Available for All Units.
- Units are Compatible with Pre-cast Acrylamide Gels from Most Manufacturers and Vertical Agarose (VAGE) Separation.

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	10x10cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	400
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	6-15ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	30
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	17x14x12 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	15-35mA/gel
<b>Integrated Water Cooling System</b>	
<b>Spring-Loaded Clamp Mechanism</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
**EV2650**  
**EV3150**



## ● Description

The EVS3100 is compatible with most pre-cast gels and can run one or two gels and has an integrated water cooling system.

### Features

- High Performance.
- Exceptional resolution.
- Rugged trouble-free construction.
- Rapid and efficient gel casting system.
- Unique electrode configuration for straight, rapid runs.
- Efficient temperature regulation prevents band distortion.
- Wide range of combs and accessories available.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
<b>EVS3100-SYS</b>	Mini vertical unit 2 sets of plain glass plates 1 set of notched glass plates 2 sets of 0.8mm spacers 1 casting base 1 extra replacement gasket for upper buffer chamber 1 dummy plate 1 spacer tool 2 combs: 10 sample, 0.8 mm thick

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS3100-C6-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 6 sample	142 µl
<b>EVS3100-C10-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 10 sample	73 µl
<b>EVS3100-C12-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 12 sample	55 µl
<b>EVS3100-C6-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 6 sample	266 µl
<b>EVS3100-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	136 µl
<b>EVS3100-C12-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample	103 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS3100-CMT9-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 9 sample MC	84 µl
<b>EVS3100-CMT9-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 9 sample MC	160 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EVS3100-BASE</b>	Gel casting base, 10 cm
<b>EVS3100-BASEGASKET</b>	Replacement gasket for casting base
<b>EVS3100-UBDGASKET</b>	Replacement gasket for upper buffer chamber
<b>EVS3100-DUMMY</b>	Dummy plate
<b>EVS3100-NGLASS</b>	Notched glass plates, 10x10 cm, 2.4 mm thick (set of 2)
<b>EVS3100-GLASS</b>	Glass plates, 10x10 cm, 2.4 mm thick (set of 2)
<b>EVS3100-ALU</b>	Notched aluminium backer plate for improved cooling
<b>EVS3100-SP-0.8</b>	Spacers, 0.8 mm thick (set of 2)
<b>EVS3100-SP-1.5</b>	Spacers, 1.5 mm thick (set of 2)

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	20x10cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	800
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	15-30ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	72
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	28x15x13 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	15-45mA/gel
<b>Integrated Water Cooling System</b>	
<b>Spring-Loaded Clamp Mechanism</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
**EV2650**  
**EV3150**



## ● Description

The EVS3200 is a wide format system, accommodates large sample numbers and has an integrated water cooling system.

### Features

- High Performance.
- Runs one or two gels.
- Rugged trouble-free construction.
- Unique electrode configuration for straight, rapid runs.
- Efficient temperature regulation prevents band distortion.
- Wide range of combs and accessories available.
- Rapid and efficient gel casting system.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
<b>EVS3200-SYS</b>	Wide vertical unit 2 sets of plain glass plates 2 set of notched glass plates 4 sets of 0.8mm spacers 1 casting base 1 extra replacement gasket for upper buffer chamber 1 dummy plate 1 spacer tool 2 combs: 15 sample, 0.8 mm thick 2 combs: 20 sample, 0.8 mm thick

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS3200-C10-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 10 sample	239 µl
<b>EVS3200-C15-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 15 sample	144 µl
<b>EVS3200-C20-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 20 sample	97 µl
<b>EVS3200-C25-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 25 sample	69 µl
<b>EVS3200-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	449 µl
<b>EVS3200-C15-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 15 sample	271 µl
<b>EVS3200-C20-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample	182 µl
<b>EVS3200-C25-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 25 sample	129 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS3200-CMT18-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 18 sample MC	78 µl
<b>EVS3200-CMT36-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 36 sample MC	156 µl
<b>EVS3200-CMT18-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 18 sample MC	32 µl
<b>EVS3200-CMT36-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 36 sample MC	64 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EVS3200-BASE</b>	Gel casting base, 20 cm
<b>EVS3200-BASEGASKET</b>	Replacement gasket for casting base
<b>EVS3200-UBDGASKET</b>	Replacement gasket for upper buffer chamber
<b>EVS3200-DUMMY</b>	Dummy plate
<b>EVS3200-NGLASS</b>	Notched glass plates, 20x10 cm, 3.2 mm thick (set of 2)
<b>EVS3200-GLASS</b>	Glass plates, 20x10 cm, 3.2 mm thick (set of 2)
<b>EVS3200-ALU</b>	Notched aluminium backer plate for improved cooling
<b>EVS3200-SP-0.8</b>	Spacers, 0.8 mm thick (set of 2)
<b>EVS3200-SP-1.5</b>	Spacers, 1.5 mm thick (set of 2)

<b>Gel dimensions</b>	20x20cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1300
<b>Gel volume (at 0.5cm)</b>	25-49ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	50
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	30x24x16 cm
<b>Running condition</b>	15-75mA/gel
<b>Integrated Water Cooling System</b>	
<b>Spring-Loaded Clamp Mechanism</b>	
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months

**Recommended power supply**  
**EV2650**  
**EV3150**



## ● Description

The EVS3300 is a large format system, accommodates large sample numbers and has an integrated water cooling system.

### Features

- High Performance.
- Runs one or two gels.
- Rugged trouble-free construction.
- Unique electrode configuration for straight, rapid runs.
- Efficient temperature regulation prevents band distortion.
- Wide range of combs and accessories available.
- Rapid and efficient gel casting system.

## ● Ordering codes

### Complete System

Code	Description
<b>EVS3300-SYS</b>	Maxi vertical unit 2 sets of plain glass plates 2 set of notched glass plates 4 sets of 0.8mm spacers 1 casting base 1 extra replacement gasket for upper buffer chamber 1 dummy plate 1 spacer tool 2 combs: 15 sample, 0.8 mm thick 2 combs: 20 sample, 0.8 mm thick

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS3300-C10-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 10 sample	239 µl
<b>EVS3300-C15-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 15 sample	144 µl
<b>EVS3300-C20-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 20 sample	97 µl
<b>EVS3300-C25-0.8</b>	0.8 mm thick, 25 sample	69 µl
<b>EVS3300-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	449 µl
<b>EVS3300-C15-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 15 sample	271 µl
<b>EVS3300-C20-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample	182 µl
<b>EVS3300-C25-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 25 sample	129 µl

### Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS3300-PREP-1.5</b>	preparative 1.5 mm thick	4885 µl/115 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EVS3300-BASE</b>	Gel casting base, 20 cm
<b>EVS3300-BASEGASKET</b>	Replacement gasket for casting base
<b>EVS3300-UBDGASKET</b>	Replacement gasket for upper buffer chamber
<b>EVS3300-DUMMY</b>	Dummy plate
<b>EVS3300-NGLASS</b>	Notched glass plates, 20x20 cm, 3.2 mm thick (set of 2)
<b>EVS3300-GLASS</b>	Glass plates, 20x20 cm, 3.2 mm thick (set of 2)
<b>EVS3300-ALU</b>	Notched aluminium backer plate for improved cooling
<b>EVS3300-SP-0.8</b>	Spacers, 0.8 mm thick (set of 2)
<b>EVS3300-SP-1.5</b>	Spacers, 1.5 mm thick (set of 2)

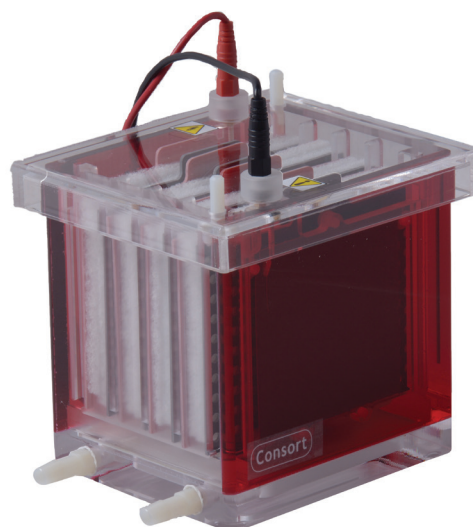
<b>Cassette size</b>	9 x 9
<b>Cassette capacity</b>	4
<b>Buffer Volume (ml)</b>	1300
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	13x15x15 cm
<b>Recommended voltage</b>	150V
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Recommended power supply</b>	<b>EV2310</b>

#### Outstanding Features Ensure Trouble-Free Use

- Robust Acrylic Construction Stands up to Daily Usage without Breakage, Warping or Leakage
- Gold Plated Electrodes, Corrosion Free and Rated
- Safe up to 1,000 volts
- Safety Cover with attached Power Cords Assures Safety and Prevents Reverse Orientation of Electric Field

#### Intelligent Design Results in Exceptional Resolution

- Efficient Water Cooled Base
- Color Coded Cassettes Obviate Accidental Sample Loss



## • Description

The EVS3100-BLOT Tank Electro-Blotter is designed to rapidly transfer nucleic acid or protein fragments from up to four polyacrylamide gels at one time to nitrocellulose, nylon or PVDF membranes. The color-coded cassettes allow for easy assembly of transfer sandwich and error free transfer.

The large buffer capacity allows for high current output for the transfer of high molecular weight proteins while integral cooling permits high voltages and extended transfers. System is compatible with transfer membranes and blotting paper from all suppliers.

This tank style electroblotter provides reliable and efficient transfer of a wide range of protein compounds from acrylamide gels. Up to four gels can be transferred simultaneously. Platinum grid style electrodes and robust construction assure even and complete molecular transfer and long service life. System is supplied complete with power leads and four blotting cassettes.

## • Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EVS3100-BLOT</b>	Mini Tank Blotter (10x10cm) with 4 cassettes
<b>EVS3100-CASSETTE</b>	Transfer Cassette with Pads
<b>EVS3100-FIBREPAD</b>	Replacement Blotting Pads, 4 per pack



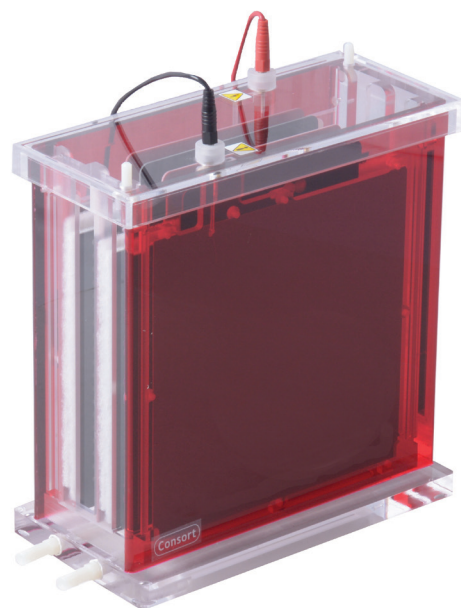
<b>Cassette size</b>	18 x 20
<b>Cassette capacity</b>	2
<b>Buffer Volume (ml)</b>	4000
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	22x12.5x9 cm
<b>Recommended voltage</b>	150V
<b>Warranty</b>	36 months
<b>Recommended power supply</b>	<b>EV3150</b>

### Outstanding Features Ensure Trouble-Free Use

- Robust Acrylic Construction Stands up to Daily Usage without Breakage, Warping or Leakage
- Gold Plated Electrodes, Corrosion Free and Rated
- Safe up to 1,000 volts
- Safety Cover with attached Power Cords Assures Safety and Prevents Reverse Orientation of Electric Field

### Intelligent Design Results in Exceptional Resolution

- Efficient Water Cooled Base
- Color Coded Cassettes Obviate Accidental Sample Loss



## • Description

The EVS3300-BLOT Tank Electro-Blotter is designed to rapidly transfer nucleic acid or protein fragments from up to four polyacrylamide gels at one time to nitrocellulose, nylon or PVDF membranes. The color-coded cassettes allow for easy assembly of transfer sandwich and error free transfer.

The large buffer capacity allows for high current output for the transfer of high molecular weight proteins while integral cooling permits high voltages and extended transfers. System is compatible with transfer membranes and blotting paper from all suppliers.

This tank style electroblotter provides reliable and efficient transfer of a wide range of protein compounds from acrylamide gels. Up to four gels can be transferred simultaneously. Platinum grid style electrodes and robust construction assure even and complete molecular transfer and long service life. System is supplied complete with power leads and four blotting cassettes.

## • Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EVS3300-BLOT</b>	Maxi Tank Blotter (20x20cm) with 2 cassettes
<b>EVS3100-CASSETTE</b>	Transfer Cassette with Pads
<b>EVS3100-FIBREPAD</b>	Replacement Blotting Pads, 4 per pack



**Two sizes to fits your needs:**

Unit	ESDB3100	ESDB3300
Transfer area (cm)	11X11	21X21
Buffer Volume (ml)	50	100
Unit Dimensions	19x19x6 cm	29x29x6 cm
Running condition	0.8-3mA/cm	0.8-3mA/cm
Recommended voltage	<100V	<100V
Warranty	36 months	36 months
Recommended PS	EV2650	EV3150



● **Description**

**Quick & Efficient**

Quick transfer times make these systems ideal for the rapid and efficient transfer of nucleic acids and proteins from agarose or acrylamide gels.

**Convenient & Versatile**

Solid plate style electrodes assure even pressure and complete molecular transfer.

Galileo semi-dry electroblotters will accomodate most pre-cast gels, and for many larger format pre-cast gels, once the stacking area of the gel is removed the “working” area of will also fit easily into the devices. Since only the tranfer “sandwich” of gel, membrane and blotting papers must be kept wet, much less buffer is required than traditional tank transfer systems.

**Safe & Reliable**

Interlocking safety lid prevents reverse orientation of electric filed.

High quality plate electrodes (stainless steel cathode and platinum anode) and gold plated components assure long, trouble-free performance. System is supplied complete with power leads and a sample pack of our ultra-pure cotton fiber filter paper.

● **Ordering codes**

Code	Description
ESDB3100	Semi Dry Electroblotter, 11x11cm blotting area
ESDB3300	Semi Dry Electroblotter, 21x21cm blotting area





# About Vertical Electrophoresis

## Preventing leaking gels

The two most important things to be aware of when casting gels using the caster systems are:

- that the glass plates have been inserted into the casting or gel running module on a flat surface.
- that the spacers are flush with the bottom edges of the glass plates.

Perfect alignment of spacers can be guaranteed using the new glass plates with bonded spacers.

## Overcome polymerisation problems

If you are experiencing problems obtaining good polymerisation adjacent to spacers and combs then this can be overcome by pre-soaking the combs and spacers in distilled water or a 10% solution of ammonium persulphate.

## Avoiding over-tightening

Over-tightening the cam pins on the casting systems is a common cause of problems when using these units. Cams should only be tightened just until appreciable pressure is felt.

## Extracting the tube gel

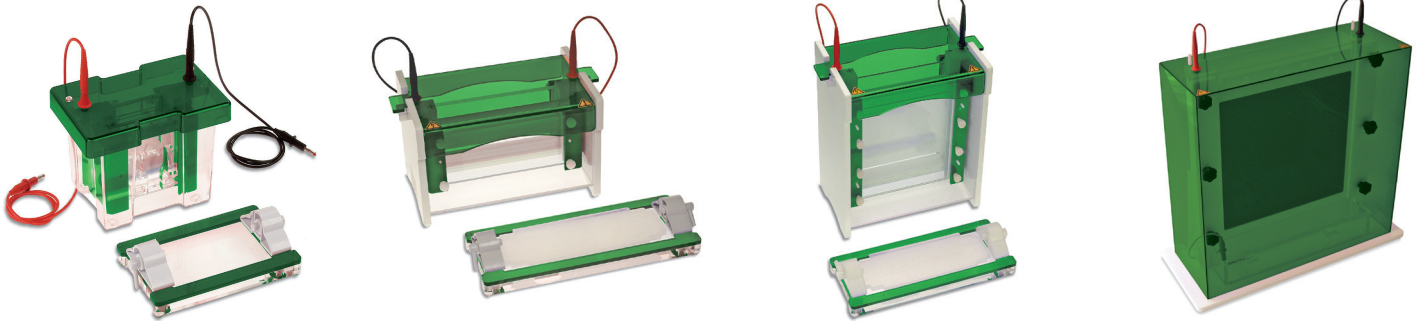
Tube gel electrophoresis can be difficult because of problems with extracting the tube gel from the capillary tube. The tube gel is best extracted by gently pipetting liquid behind the tube gel and then catching it in the Gel extraction platform.

## Enhance transfer

If the gel blot sandwich is too thick, this may bow the cassette causing loss of contact between gel and membrane resulting in poor transfer. The thickness of the blot can be lessened by removing the fibre pad on the non-membrane side of the blot.

## EVS1000 series

## Vertical units



### ● Overview

#### Low cost

#### Injection moulded construction

Durable, leak-proof environment for complete safety and long life.

#### Easy to use

Leak proof "Plug and Go" casting dams allow gels to be rapidly cast externally while the tank remains in use for electrophoresis.

<b>Plate dimensions</b>	10x10 cm
<b>Gel dimensions</b>	7.5x8 cm
<b>Number of gels</b>	1 to 4
<b>Buffer volume</b>	250 ml to 1200 ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	80 (20 per gel)
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	19x13x15 cm
<b>Warranty</b>	12 months

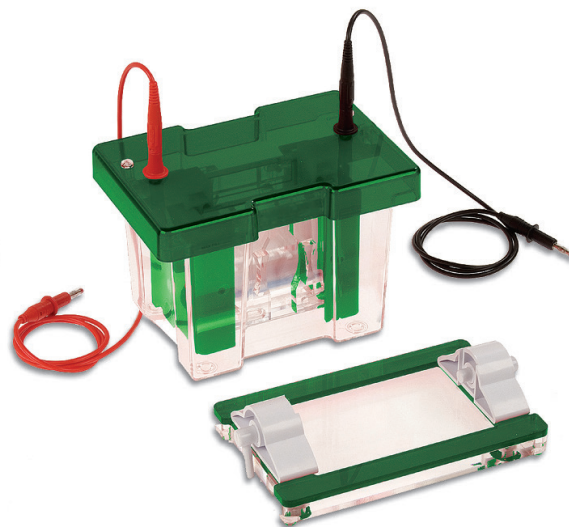
### Recommended power supply

**EV1450**

**EV2310**

EVS1100 is constructed using the latest injection moulding manufacturing techniques. This gives a high quality, low cost product with unsurpassed finish, durability and strength.

The unit incorporates a sealing system which is compatible with all major types of 8x10 cm and 10x10 cm pre-cast gel. Runs up to four 1 mm thick gels. Gel casting and running utilise the same insert, no transfer of glass plates during gel casting is necessary. The insert allowing very rapid set up of both hand cast and pre-cast gels. Reversible gasket for use with Bio-Rad 'non-eared' or short glass plates. Accessory electro-blotting and tube gel modules are available which use the same outer tank and lid.



## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EVS1100-SYS</b>	Mini vertical unit, 2 sets of glass plates with bonded 1 mm thick spacers cooling pack, dummy plate, casting base 2 combs: 12 sample, 1 mm thick, 12 samples

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS1100-C5-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 5 sample	70 µl
<b>EVS1100-C9-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 9 sample	35 µl
<b>EVS1100-C10-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 10 sample	30 µl
<b>EVS1100-C12-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 12 sample	25 µl
<b>EVS1100-C20-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 20 sample	15 µl
<b>EVS1100-C5-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 5 sample	100 µl
<b>EVS1100-C9-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 9 sample	50 µl
<b>EVS1100-C10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample	40 µl
<b>EVS1100-C12-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 12 sample	35 µl
<b>EVS1100-C20-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 20 sample	20 µl
<b>EVS1100-C5-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 5 sample	140 µl
<b>EVS1100-C9-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 9 sample	70 µl
<b>EVS1100-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	60 µl
<b>EVS1100-C12-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 12 sample	50 µl
<b>EVS1100-C20-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 20 sample	30 µl
<b>EVS1100-C5-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 5 sample	200 µl
<b>EVS1100-C9-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 9 sample	100 µl
<b>EVS1100-C10-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 10 sample	80 µl
<b>EVS1100-C12-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 12 sample	70 µl
<b>EVS1100-C20-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 20 sample	40 µl

### Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS1100-P1-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	500 µl
<b>EVS1100-P1-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	650 µl
<b>EVS1100-P1-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	1000 µl
<b>EVS1100-P1-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	1300 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS1100-CMT8-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 8 sample MC	40 µl
<b>EVS1100-CMT16-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 16 sample MC	20 µl
<b>EVS1100-CMT8-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 8 sample MC	60 µl
<b>EVS1100-CMT16-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 16 sample MC	25 µl
<b>EVS1100-CMT8-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 8 sample MC	80 µl
<b>EVS1100-CMT16-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 16 sample MC	40 µl
<b>EVS1100-CMT8-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 8 sample MC	120 µl
<b>EVS1100-CMT16-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 16 sample MC	50 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

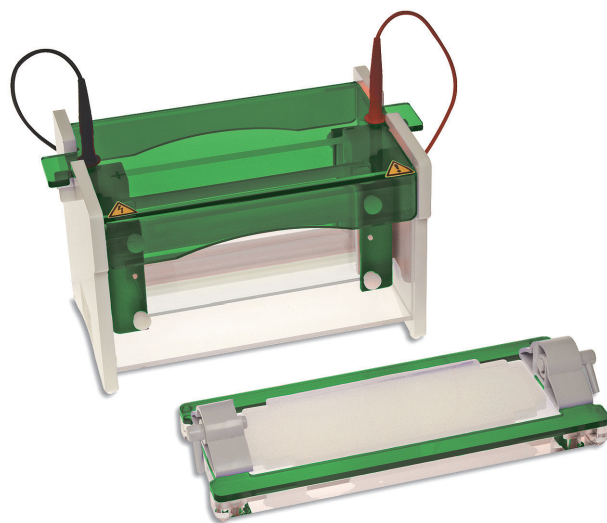
Code	Description
<b>EVS1100-BASE</b>	Gel casting base, 10 cm
<b>EVS1100-SILMAT</b>	Replacement silicone mat for gel casting base, 10 cm
<b>EVS1100-GELINSERT</b>	Inner running module
<b>EVS1100-COOL</b>	Mini cooling pack
<b>EVS1100-NGLASS</b>	Notched glass plates, 10x10 cm, 2 mm thick, pk/2
<b>EVS1100-GLASS</b>	Glass plates, 10x10 cm, 2 mm thick, pk/2
<b>EVS1100-GLASS-SP-0.8</b>	Glass plates, 10x10 cm, + 0.75 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1100-GLASS-SP-1</b>	Glass plates, 10x10 cm, + 1 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1100-GLASS-SP-1.5</b>	Glass plates, 10x10 cm, + 1.5 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1100-GLASS-SP-2</b>	Glass plates, 10x10 cm, + 2 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1100-DUMMY</b>	Dummy plate, 10x10 cm
<b>EVS1100-SP-0.8</b>	Spacers, 0.75 mm thick, 10 cm, pk/2
<b>EVS1100-SP-1.0</b>	Spacers, 1 mm thick, 10 cm, pk/2
<b>EVS1100-SP-1.5</b>	Spacers, 1.5 mm thick, 10 cm, pk/2
<b>EVS1100-SP-2.0</b>	Spacers, 2 mm thick, 10 cm, pk/2
<b>E1091</b>	Replacement platinum wire, 0.2 mm thick, 50 cm

<b>Plate dimensions</b>	20x10 cm
<b>Gel dimensions</b>	18x8 cm
<b>Number of gels</b>	1 to 4
<b>Buffer volume</b>	600 ml to 2800 ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	192 (48 per gel)
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	26x16x16 cm
<b>Warranty</b>	12 months

### Recommended power supply

**EV2310**  
**EV2650**

EVS1200 allows double the number of samples to be resolved as the mini unit. This allows consistency of sample comparison on a single gel and is designed for those with greater than 20 samples to compare and resolve. Simple set up using ultra soft silicone seals guarantees trouble free glass plate loading and gel casting. Dual gaskets on the gel running insert along with notched and plain glass plates ensure leak proof gel running. Rapid set up cooling retains resolution in extended separations and also saves on buffer volume. 4 mm thick glass plates prevent breakage and have bonded spacers for convenience.



## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EVS1200-SYS</b>	Mini-wide vertical unit, 2 sets of glass plates with bonded 1 mm thick spacers cooling pack, dummy plate, casting base 2 combs: 12 sample, 1 mm thick, 24 samples

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS1200-C5-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 5 sample	160 µl
<b>EVS1200-C10-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 10 sample	80 µl
<b>EVS1200-C24-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 24 sample	30 µl
<b>EVS1200-C30-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 30 sample	25 µl
<b>EVS1200-C48-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 48 sample	15 µl
<b>EVS1200-C5-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 5 sample	200 µl
<b>EVS1200-C10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample	100 µl
<b>EVS1200-C24-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 24 sample	40 µl
<b>EVS1200-C30-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 30 sample	35 µl
<b>EVS1200-C48-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 48 sample	20 µl
<b>EVS1200-C5-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 5 sample	320 µl
<b>EVS1200-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	160 µl
<b>EVS1200-C24-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 24 sample	60 µl
<b>EVS1200-C30-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 30 sample	50 µl
<b>EVS1200-C48-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 48 sample	30 µl
<b>EVS1200-C5-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 5 sample	400 µl
<b>EVS1200-C10-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 10 sample	200 µl
<b>EVS1200-C24-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 24 sample	80 µl
<b>EVS1200-C30-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 30 sample	70 µl
<b>EVS1200-C48-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 48 sample	40 µl

### Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS1200-P1-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	1100 µl
<b>EVS1200-P1-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	1500 µl
<b>EVS1200-P1-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	2200 µl
<b>EVS1200-P1-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	3000 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS1200-CMT18-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 18 sample MC	40 µl
<b>EVS1200-CMT36-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 36 sample MC	20 µl
<b>EVS1200-CMT18-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 18 sample MC	50 µl
<b>EVS1200-CMT36-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 36 sample MC	25 µl
<b>EVS1200-CMT18-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 18 sample MC	80 µl
<b>EVS1200-CMT36-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 36 sample MC	40 µl
<b>EVS1200-CMT18-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 18 sample MC	100 µl
<b>EVS1200-CMT36-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 36 sample MC	50 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EVS1200-BASE</b>	Gel casting base, 20 cm
<b>EVS1200-SILMAT</b>	Replacement silicone mat for gel casting base, 20 cm
<b>EVS1200-GELINSERT</b>	Inner running module
<b>EVS1200-COOL</b>	Maxi cooling pack
<b>EVS1200-NGLASS</b>	Notched glass plates, 20x10 cm, 4 mm thick, pk/2
<b>EVS1200-GLASS</b>	Glass plates, 20x10 cm, 4 mm thick, pk/2
<b>EVS1200-GLASS-SP-0.8</b>	Glass plates, 20x10 cm, + 0.75 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1200-GLASS-SP-1.0</b>	Glass plates, 20x10 cm, + 1 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1200-GLASS-SP-1.5</b>	Glass plates, 20x10 cm, + 1.5 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1200-GLASS-SP-2.0</b>	Glass plates, 20x10 cm, + 2 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1200-DUMMY</b>	Dummy plate, 20x10 cm
<b>EVS1200-SP-0.8</b>	Spacers, 0.75 mm thick, 10 cm, pk/2
<b>EVS1200-SP-1.0</b>	Spacers, 1 mm thick, 10 cm, pk/2
<b>EVS1200-SP-1.5</b>	Spacers, 1.5 mm thick, 10 cm, pk/2
<b>EVS1200-SP-2.0</b>	Spacers, 2 mm thick, 10 cm, pk/2
<b>E1091</b>	Replacement platinum wire, 0.2 mm thick, 50 cm

<b>Plate dimensions</b>	20x20 cm
<b>Gel dimensions</b>	16x17.5 cm
<b>Number of gels</b>	1 to 4
<b>Buffer volume</b>	1200 ml to 5600 ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	192 (48 per gel)
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	30x18x27 cm
<b>Warranty</b>	12 months

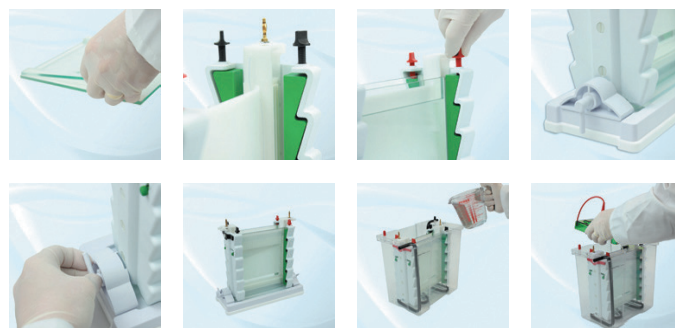
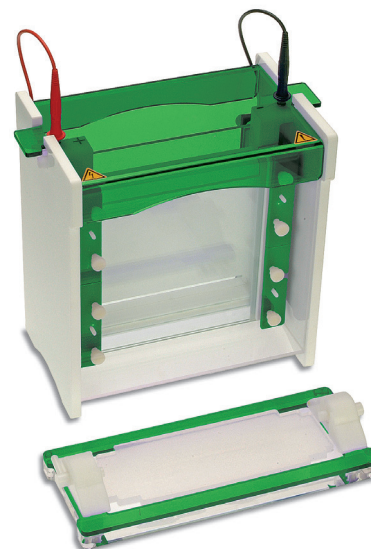
### Recommended power supply

**EV2650**  
**EV3150**  
**EV3020**

EVS1300 is designed to perform a variety of separations, including first- and second-dimension SDS-PAGE, native, preparative, gradient and high-resolution nucleic acid electrophoresis, plus capillary tube gel IEF and electro-blotting.

By introducing innovative, new vertical leak-free casting with vertical screw-pin technology only four screws are now necessary to secure as many 20x20 cm gels. Glass plates compress gently against a flat, level gasket to prevent current leakage from the inner buffer chamber during electrophoresis.

Detachable inner cooling coil connects to the laboratory water supply or a recirculating chiller to provide uniform, smile-free electrophoresis, while allowing runs to be performed at higher voltage. 4 mm thick glass plates reduce breakage and have bonded spacers for added convenience. Prep combs can be used to maximize sample loading and recovery. Accessory electro-blotting and tube gel modules are available which use the same outer tank and lid.



## Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EVS1300-SYS</b>	Maxi vertical unit, 2 sets of glass plates with bonded 1 mm thick spacers cooling coil, dummy plate, casting base, 2 combs: 24 sample, 1 mm thick

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS1300-C5-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 5 sample	160 µl
<b>EVS1300-C10-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 10 sample	80 µl
<b>EVS1300-C24-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 24 sample	30 µl
<b>EVS1300-C30-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 30 sample	25 µl
<b>EVS1300-C48-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 48 sample	15 µl
<b>EVS1300-C5-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 5 sample	200 µl
<b>EVS1300-C10-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 10 sample	100 µl
<b>EVS1300-C24-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 24 sample	40 µl
<b>EVS1300-C30-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 30 sample	35 µl
<b>EVS1300-C48-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 48 sample	20 µl
<b>EVS1300-C5-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 5 sample	320 µl
<b>EVS1300-C10-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 10 sample	160 µl
<b>EVS1300-C24-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 24 sample	60 µl
<b>EVS1300-C30-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 30 sample	50 µl
<b>EVS1300-C48-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 48 sample	30 µl
<b>EVS1300-C5-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 5 sample	400 µl
<b>EVS1300-C10-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 10 sample	200 µl
<b>EVS1300-C24-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 24 sample	80 µl
<b>EVS1300-C30-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 30 sample	70 µl
<b>EVS1300-C48-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 48 sample	40 µl

### Preparative Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS1300-P1-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	1100 µl
<b>EVS1300-P1-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	1500 µl
<b>EVS1300-P1-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	2200 µl
<b>EVS1300-P1-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, prep 1, marker 1	3000 µl

### Microtiter Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>EVS1300-CMT18-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 18 sample MC	40 µl
<b>EVS1300-CMT36-0.8</b>	0.75 mm thick, 36 sample MC	20 µl
<b>EVS1300-CMT18-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 18 sample MC	50 µl
<b>EVS1300-CMT36-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 36 sample MC	25 µl
<b>EVS1300-CMT18-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 18 sample MC	80 µl
<b>EVS1300-CMT36-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 36 sample MC	40 µl
<b>EVS1300-CMT18-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 18 sample MC	100 µl
<b>EVS1300-CMT36-2.0</b>	2 mm thick, 36 sample MC	50 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EVS1300-BASE</b>	Gel casting base, 20 cm
<b>EVS1300-SILMAT</b>	Replacement silicone mat for gel casting base, 20 cm
<b>EVS1300-GELINSERT</b>	Inner running module
<b>EVS1300-COOL</b>	Maxi cooling pack
<b>EVS1300-NGLASS</b>	Notched glass plates, 20x20 cm, 4 mm thick, pk/2
<b>EVS1300-GLASS</b>	Glass plates, 20x20 cm, 4 mm thick, pk/2
<b>EVS1300-GLASS-SP-0.8</b>	Glass plates, 20x20 cm, + 0.75 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1300-GLASS-SP-1.0</b>	Glass plates, 20x20 cm, + 1 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1300-GLASS-SP-1.5</b>	Glass plates, 20x20 cm, + 1.5 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1300-GLASS-SP-2.0</b>	Glass plates, 20x20 cm, + 2 mm bonded spacers, pk/2
<b>EVS1300-DUMMY</b>	Dummy plate, 20x20 cm
<b>EVS1300-SP-0.8</b>	Spacers, 0.75 mm thick, 20 cm, pk/2
<b>EVS1300-SP-1.0</b>	Spacers, 1 mm thick, 20 cm, pk/2
<b>EVS1300-SP-1.5</b>	Spacers, 1.5 mm thick, 20 cm, pk/2
<b>EVS1300-SP-2.0</b>	Spacers, 2 mm thick, 20 cm, pk/2
<b>E1091</b>	Replacement platinum wire, 0.2 mm thick, 50 cm

These systems include all modules and accessories required for slab gel electrophoresis, 2-D electrophoresis and electro-blotting.

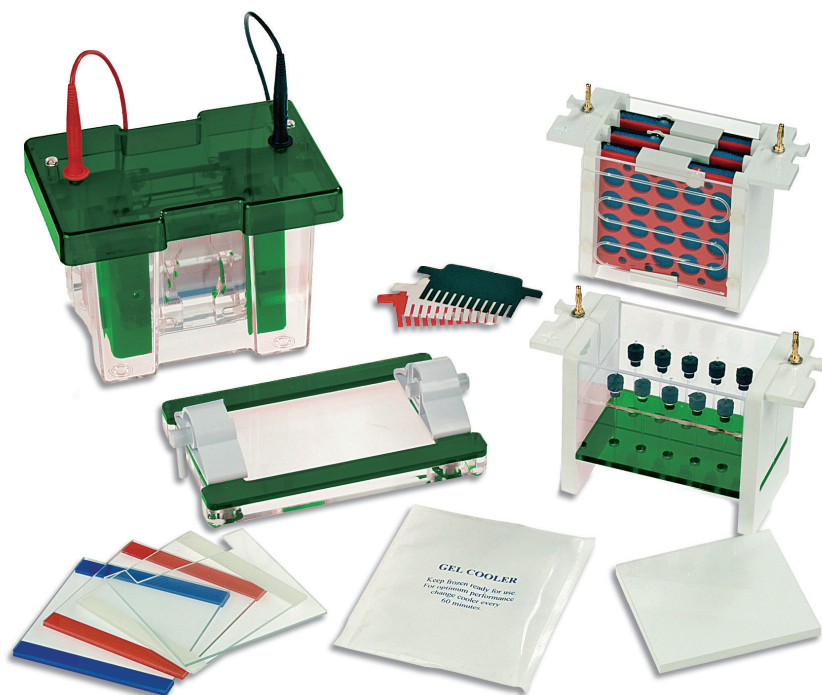
The central component is the mini vertical unit, mini-wide vertical unit or maxi vertical unit. These include a rapid and intuitive casting system, enhanced and easy to set up cooling system and have increased capacity (can run up to four gels per run).

In addition, the tube gel module is capable of resolving up to 10 first dimension gels and the electro-blotting module has a four blot (mini) or three blot (mini-wide and maxi) capacity.

Each of these techniques benefits from rapid set up cooling packs which provide enhanced resolution even during high intensity 2-D electrophoresis and electro-blotting.

All replacement parts and accessories of the corresponding vertical units can also be used for these systems.

Recommended power supply: EV3020

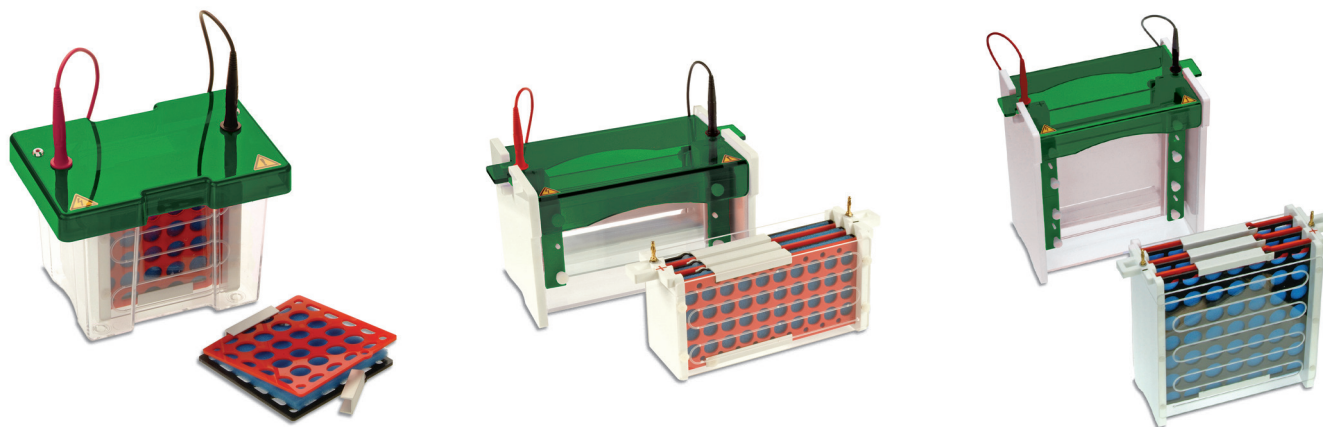


### ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EVS1100-MULTI</b>	Modular system: EVS1100-SYS + capillary module + electro-blotting module + 2 sets of glass plates with bonded 1 mm thick spacers + 2 combs, 1 mm thick, 12 samples + cooling pack + dummy plate + casting base + 100 capillary tubes (1 mm int. diameter) + blanking plugs + 4 compression cassettes 10x10 cm + 8 fibre pads
<b>EVS1200-MULTI</b>	Modular system: EVS1200-SYS + capillary module + electro-blotting module + 2 sets of glass plates with bonded 1 mm thick spacers + 2 combs, 1 mm thick, 24 samples + cooling pack + dummy plate + casting base + 100 capillary tubes (1 mm int. diameter) + blanking plugs + 3 compression cassettes 20x10 cm + 6 fibre pads
<b>EVS1300-MULTI</b>	Modular system: EVS1300-SYS + capillary module + electro-blotting module + 2 sets of glass plates with bonded 1 mm thick spacers + 2 combs, 1 mm thick, 24 samples + cooling coil + dummy plate + casting base + 100 capillary tubes (1 mm int. diameter) + blanking plugs + 3 compression cassettes 20x20 cm + 6 fibre pads

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EVS1100-TUBE-1.0</b>	Mini capillary tubes, 1 mm internal diameter, 8 mm, pk/100
<b>EVS1100-TUBE-1.5</b>	Mini capillary tubes, 1.5 mm internal diameter, 8 mm, pk/100
<b>EVS1100-TUBEPART</b>	Capillary blanking ports pk/10
<b>EVS1300-TUBE-1.0</b>	Maxi capillary tubes, 1 mm internal diameter, 17 mm, pk/100
<b>EVS1100-BLOTINSERT</b>	Mini blot insert + 4 cassettes 10x10 cm + 8 fibre pads
<b>EVS1100-CASSETTE</b>	Mini blot cassette, 10x10 cm
<b>EVS1100-FIBREPAD</b>	Mini fibre pads, 10x10 cm, pk/6
<b>EVS1100-TUBEINSERT</b>	Mini tube gel insert + 100 capillary tubes (1 mm int. diameter)
<b>EVS1200-BLOTINSERT</b>	Mini-wide blot insert + 3 cassettes 20x10 cm + 6 fibre pads
<b>EVS1200-CASSETTE</b>	Mini-wide blot cassette, 20x10 cm
<b>EVS1200-FIBREPAD</b>	Mini-wide fibre pads, 20x10 cm, pk/6
<b>EVS1200-TUBEINSERT</b>	Mini-wide tube gel insert + 100 capillary tubes
<b>EVS1200-BLOTINSERT</b>	Maxi blot insert + 3 cassettes 20x20 cm + 6 fibre pads
<b>EVS1300-CASSETTE</b>	Maxi blot cassette, 20x20 cm
<b>EVS1300-FIBREPAD</b>	Maxi fibre pads, 20x20 cm, pk/6
<b>EVS1300-TUBEINSERT</b>	Maxi tube gel insert + 100 capillary tubes (1 mm int. diameter)



These stand-alone, complete units for electro-blotting, mini, mini-wide and maxi formats, include vertical tank and lid, electro-blotting insert, cassettes and fibre pads.

Units are interchangeable with the vertical slab and tube gel inserts.

Hinged rigid cassettes allow rapid set up and convenience and ensure even contact between the gel and membrane is maintained.

Recommended power supply: EV3020

### ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>EVS1100-BLOT</b>	Mini blotter: tank & lid + 4 cassettes 10x10 cm + 8 fibre pads + cooling pack
<b>EVS1200-BLOT</b>	Mini-wide Blotter: tank & lid + 3 cassettes 20x10 cm + 6 fibre pads + cooling pack
<b>EVS1300-BLOT</b>	Maxi blotter: tank & lid + 3 cassettes 20x20 cm + 6 fibre pads + cooling pack

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>EVS1100-BLOTINSERT</b>	Mini blot insert + 4 cassettes 10x10 cm + 8 fibre pads
<b>EVS1100-CASSETTE</b>	Mini blot cassette, 10x10 cm
<b>EVS1100-FIBREPAD</b>	Mini fibre pads, 10x10 cm, pk/6
<b>EVS1200-BLOTINSERT</b>	Mini-wide blot insert + 3 cassettes 20x10 cm + 6 fibre pads
<b>EVS1200-CASSETTE</b>	Mini-wide blot cassette, 20x10 cm
<b>EVS1200-FIBREPAD</b>	Mini-wide fibre pads, 20x10 cm, pk/6
<b>EVS1200-BLOTINSERT</b>	Maxi blot insert + 3 cassettes 20x20 cm + 6 fibre pads
<b>EVS1300-CASSETTE</b>	Maxi blot cassette, 20x20 cm
<b>EVS1300-FIBREPAD</b>	Maxi fibre pads, 20x20 cm, pk/6

## ESDB1x00 series

These semi-dry blotters offer rapid transfer times for DNA, RNA and protein blotting (typically 15 to 30 minutes). All units can be used for all types of blotting and are compatible with gel thickness from 0.25 up to 10 mm without the need for additional equipment. Each unit is compatible with their respective vertical gel system. Semi-dry blotting has the added benefit of economic transfers due to very low buffer volumes.

These semi-dry blotters utilise a screw down lid, which secures the blot sandwich and allows complete control of pressure ensuring even transfer.

The electrodes, comprising platinum coated anode and stainless steel cathode, will exhibit practically no corrosion and so provide many years of trouble free use. Uniform heat dispersion across the blot sandwich ensures stable transfer times and no heat induced sample loss or transfer distortions. Electrode plates are fully separated to prevent arcing or damage.

**Warranty** 12 months  
Recommended power supply: EV3020

### Semi-dry blotters



### ● Ordering codes

Code	Description	Buffer Volume	Max. sample capacity	External dimensions
<b>ESDB1100</b>	Semi-dry blotter, mini, 10x10 cm	5 ml	1 blot, 10x10 cm	16x16x7 cm
<b>ESDB1200</b>	Semi-dry blotter, midi, 20x20 cm	20 ml	1 blot, 20x20 cm or 4 blots, 10x10 cm	26x26x7 cm

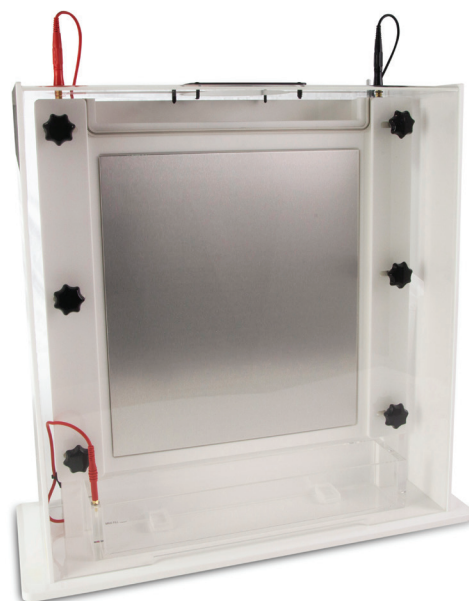
<b>Plate dimensions</b>	33x45 cm 20x50 cm
<b>Buffer volume</b>	800 ml to 2000 ml
<b>Sample Capacity</b>	96
<b>Unit Dimensions</b>	30x18x27 cm

**Warranty** 12 months

Ideal for a variety of large format vertical gel applications, this unit offers advanced features for enhancing gel resolution and ease of use, essential when handling gels of this size.

Resolution is enhanced by using an aluminium heat sink plate, essential for even sample migration. Added convenience is provided by a removable lower buffer tank and upper buffer drainage tap.

Special buffer chambers allow either low buffer volumes to be used for economy or high buffer volumes to be used for extended runs. A wide range of interchangeable comb and spacer options allows a large number of techniques to be easily accomplished.



### ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>ESEQ1100-SYS</b>	Sequencing unit 33x45 cm glass plates 0.35 mm thick spacers 2 combs: 48 samples, 0.35 mm thick

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>ESEQ1100-C48-0.3</b>	0.25 mm thick, 48 sample	7 µl
<b>ESEQ1100-C96-0.3</b>	0.25 mm thick, 96 sample	3 µl
<b>ESEQ1100-C48-0.4</b>	0.35 mm thick, 48 sample	9 µl
<b>ESEQ1100-C96-0.4</b>	0.35 mm thick, 96 sample	5 µl
<b>ESEQ1100-C48-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 48 sample	35 µl
<b>ESEQ1100-C80-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 80 sample	20 µl
<b>ESEQ1100-C48-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 48 sample	50 µl
<b>ESEQ1100-C80-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 80 sample	30 µl

Code	Description
<b>ESEQ1200-SYS</b>	Sequencing unit 20x50 cm glass plates 0.35 mm thick spacers 2 combs: 24 samples, 0.35 mm thick

### Combs

Code	Description	Sample volume
<b>ESEQ1200-C24-0.3</b>	0.25 mm thick, 24 sample	7 µl
<b>ESEQ1200-C48-0.3</b>	0.25 mm thick, 48 sample	3 µl
<b>ESEQ1200-C24-0.4</b>	0.35 mm thick, 24 sample	9 µl
<b>ESEQ1200-C48-0.4</b>	0.35 mm thick, 48 sample	5 µl
<b>ESEQ1200-C24-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 24 sample	35 µl
<b>ESEQ1200-C48-1.0</b>	1 mm thick, 48 sample	20 µl
<b>ESEQ1200-C24-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 24 sample	50 µl
<b>ESEQ1200-C48-1.5</b>	1.5 mm thick, 48 sample	30 µl

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>ESEQ1200-NGLASS</b>	Notched glass plates, 33x45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1200-GLASS</b>	Plain glass plates, 33x45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1200-SP-0.3</b>	Spacers, 0.25 mm thick, 45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1200-SP-0.4</b>	Spacers, 0.35 mm thick, 45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1200-SP-1.0</b>	Spacers, 1 mm thick, 45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1200-SP-1.5</b>	Spacers, 1.5 mm thick, 45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1200-SENSOR</b>	Fan heater sensor kit

### Replacement parts & Accessories

Code	Description
<b>ESEQ1100-NGLASS</b>	Notched glass plates, 33x45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1100-GLASS</b>	Plain glass plates, 33x45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1100-SP-0.3</b>	Spacers, 0.25 mm thick, 45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1100-SP-0.4</b>	Spacers, 0.35 mm thick, 45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1100-SP-1.0</b>	Spacers, 1 mm thick, 45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1100-SP-1.5</b>	Spacers, 1.5 mm thick, 45 cm, pk/2
<b>ESEQ1100-SENSOR</b>	Fan heater sensor kit







# Clinical Electrophoresis



Compact high resolution system for clinical electrophoresis

Accommodates strips and gels up to 24x20cm

Complete range of cellulose acetate gels and kits

Densitometer software and scanner available

**Recommended power supply**

**EV0220**

**EV1450**



## ● Description

EHCA1100 is the ideal tank for both standard and wet cellulose acetate electrophoresis. It is designed for both routine and research requirements and is built to our high quality standard.

EHCA1100 includes an adjustable support which enables easy and fast adjustment for different lengths of cellulose acetate strip. Strip dimensions up to 24x20 cm.

The ideal tank for standard membrane and gel cellulose acetate techniques, the EHCA1100 electrophoresis system is designed and built to our high quality standard to address both routine clinical and research requirements. Two adjustable supports, which can be positioned anywhere within the tank, readily accommodate different lengths of dry cellulose acetate membrane to a maximum 20cm.

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
EHCA1100-SYS	Horizontal unit for cellulose acetate electrophoresis (without accessories!)

Compact high resolution system for clinical electrophoresis

Easy loading with bridges

Fully compatible with Cellogel precast gels and kits.

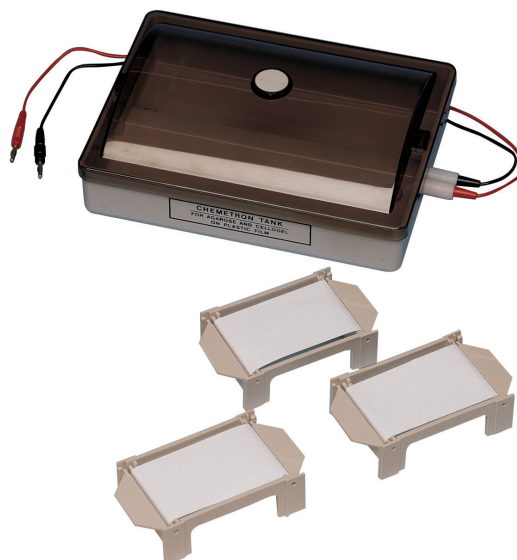
Complete range of cellulose acetate gels and kits

Densitometer software and scanner available

**Recommended power supply**

**EV0220**

**EV1450**



## ● Description

Tank for electrophoresis on Cellogel and cellulose acetate in general. Designed for routine and research needs.

Functions with six strips 2.5x14 cm or with three strips 5.7x14 cm on three bridges, model France of 8.5 cm, furthermore it works with the same size strips as above and with sheets 14x14 cm or 18.3x14 cm on an 8.5 cm long bridge with plastic clips.

The tank and the bridges are injection moulded in polycarbonate with high chemical and physical resistance. The lid is in smoky grey semi-transparent polycarbonate with two magnets which work safety micro-switches and cut off the current when the lid is taken off.

Included:

3 bridges 8.5 for Cellogel strips 2.5 x 14 cm and 5.7 x 14 cm

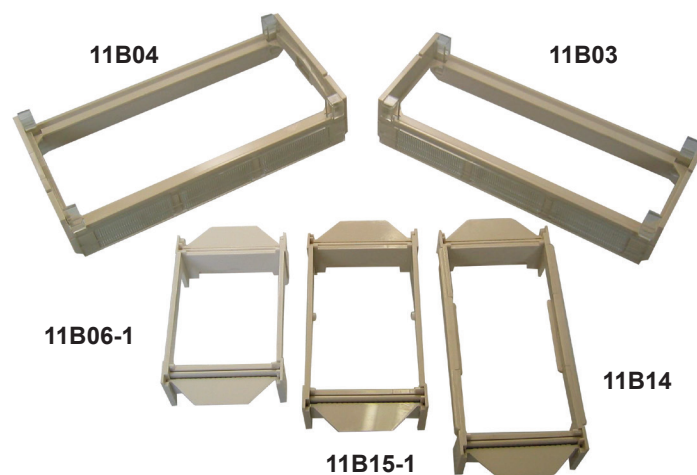
1 bridge for Cellogel sheets 18.3 x 14 cm

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
EHCA1200-SYS	Horizontal unit for cellulose acetate including 3 bridges 8.5 for Cellogel strips 2.5 x 14 cm and 5.7 x 14 cm, 1 bridge for Cellogel sheets 18.3 x 14 cm

### Bridges for:

2.5 x 14 cm strips  
 5.7 x 14 cm strips  
 18.3 x 14 cm sheets  
 14 x 14 cm sheets  
 2.5 x 17 cm strips  
 5.7 x 17 cm strips  
 5 x 18.5 cm Cellogel RS Wedge  
 5.7 x 18.5 cm Cellogel RS Wedge



### Description

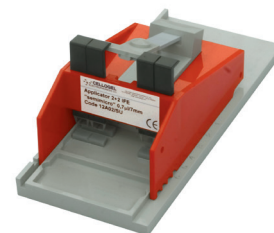
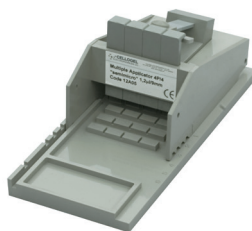
A universal bridge supports each 2.5 x 14cm and 5.7 x 14cm Cellogel during sample application by serving as a convenient loading template for the required applicator.

Bridges also available for Helena-, Pratiga- and Shandon-type strips and other size formats

### Ordering codes

Code	Description
EHCA1200-BR11B06-1	France bridge, 8.5 cm, for strips of 2.5x14 cm or 5.7x14 cm
EHCA1200-BR11B03	Long bridge for sheets of 18.3x14 cm or 14x14 cm and strips of 2.5x14 cm or 5.7x14 cm. Migration field 8.5 cm
EHCA1200-BR11B15-1	France bridge, 11 cm, for strips of 2.5x17 cm or 5.7x17 cm, Rectangular.
EHCA1200-BR11B04	Long bridge for sheets of 17x17 cm and strips of 5.7x17 cm. Migration field 11 cm.
EHCA1200-BR11B14	France bridge, 14 cm, for Cellogel RS Wedge of 5x18.5 cm and 5.7x18.5 cm Rectangular.

Unlike dry cellulose acetate strips that are restricted to low volume micro tests, Cellogel's greater thickness allows tests to be performed on semi-micro and macro scales using a wide range of specialist applicators.



### • Description

Unlike dry cellulose acetate strips that are restricted to low volume micro tests, Cellogel's greater thickness allows tests to be performed on semi-micro and macro scales using a wide range of specialist applicators. Consequently greater sample-volumes may be loaded as larger, but finer bands over a wider front. This reduces sample saturation and aids densitometric band quantitation, thereby improving resolution.

### • Ordering codes

Code	Description	Volume	Band width	Strip Size
<b>EHCA1200-AP08-8P2</b>	8 Sample Micro Applicator	0.3 µl	5 mm	5.7 x 14cm
<b>EHCA1200-AP02-SU</b>	2+2 Samples Semimicro Applicator for 2/5 x 14 cm and IFE kit	0.7 µl	7 mm	
<b>EHCA1200-AP08-4P4</b>	4 Samples Semimicro Applicator	0.9 µl	7 mm	
<b>EHCA1200-AP05</b>	4 Samples Semimicro Applicator	1.2 µl	9 mm	
<b>EHCA1200-AP08-4CS</b>	4 Samples Semimicro Applicator for USP CHONDROITIN SULFATE test	0.5 µl	7 mm	
<b>EHCA1200-AP08-6P2</b>	6 Samples Semimicro Applicator	0.7 µl	7 mm	

## ● Serum Proteins EHCA1200-KC30-R

The EHCA1200-KC30-R kit is intended for the diagnostic clinical electrophoresis of serum proteins for detecting dysproteinemias and for quantitating Albumin, Alpha-1, Alpha-2, Transferrin, C3 and Gammaglobulins.

### **Assessment:**

4 semimicro or 8 micro tests per each Cellogel 5.7x14 cm strip.  
12 semimicro tests or 24 micro tests per each Cellogel chamber.

### **Kit content (100 semimicro or 200 micro tests):**

Cellogel, Tris-Hippurate buffer, Ponceau S staining, Destaining solution, Clearing solution, blotting paper and Mylar film

## ● High Resolution Serum Proteins EHCA1200-KC31

Several prestigious authors (Drs. Kohn, Laurell, Aguzzi, Keren et. al.) have not accepted the 20 mm micro electrophoresis of proteins since this technique is not sufficient for diagnosis of gammopathies. HR methods such as Microlong electrophoresis on Cellogel show up to 13 fractions, and have been proposed for diagnosis of incipient gammopathies. In accordance with the Italian Commission for Proteins of SIBioC and some of the most authoritative European experts.

### **Assessment:**

6 semimicro or 8 micro tests per each Cellogel 5.7x14 cm strip.  
48 high resolution tests with 6 Cellogel strips placed on 2 Cellogel chamber.

### **Kit content (150 semimicro or 200 micro tests):**

Cellogel, TGS buffer, Coomassie staining, Citric Acid, Clearing solution blotting paper and Mylar film.

*Not included: Destaining solution (475ml Methanol + 475ml H<sub>2</sub>O + 50ml Glacial Acetic Acid).*

## ● IEF Serum + Concentrated urine EHCA1200-KC09

Simultaneous immunofixation of serum and urine of 1 patient is recommended as unique method for an absolutely certain diagnosis able to observe gammopathies of uncertain significance (MGUS) or the malignancy of the gammopathy, with the presence of a K free or Lambda free monoclonal, or secondary malignancy for evident kidney disease with the presence of an IgG, IgA or IgM monoclonal component in the IFE of serum and urine with relative positivity of alligned K (bound) or Lambda (bound).

This method, proposed in 1984 and appreciated from many SIBioC members, doesn't use anti K free and anti Lambda free to reveal Bence-Jones protein and respects the guide lines for IFE of the Bence-Jones proposed for urine alone with trivalent anti-serum (anti IgG, anti IgA, anti IgM), anti K Bound & Free and anti Lambda Bound & Free published in *Biochimica Clinica*, 2001, vol.25, No. 1, pages 23-31

### **Assessment:**

2 test HRE for each patient in semimicro technique on 6 Cellogel 2.5x14 cm strip placed on 3 bridges in one Cellogel chamber.

### **Kit content (5+5 tests for 5 patients):**

Cellogel, TGS buffer, Coomassie staining, Saline solution, Volumetric distributors and Antisera, Clearing solution, blotting paper and Mylar film.

*Not included: Destaining solution (475ml Methanol + 475ml H<sub>2</sub>O + 50ml Glacial Acetic Acid).*

## ● Glycosylated Hemoglobins HbA1c EHCA1200-KC64

According to a publication of J. Ambler et al., the non-glycosilated part of Hemoglobin in citrate buffer pH 6.4 containing dextrane sulphate acquires a mobility such as to allow a perfect separation of the glycosilated part. This occurs as the sulphate groups of dextrane combine with non-glycosilated hemoglobin.

### **Assessment:**

4 semimicro per each Cellogel 5.7x14 cm strip.  
12 semimicro tests per each Cellogel chamber.

### **Kit content (100 semimicro tests):**

Cellogel, Affinity buffer pH 6.4, Hemolysing solution, Ponceau S staining, Destaining solution, Clearing solution, blotting paper, Mylar film and 1 mini box.

## ● Immunofixation EHCA1200-KC09-2

The EHCA1200-KC09-2 kit is intended for the separation and identification of monoclonal gammopathies. When a monoclonal band is revealed by electrophoresis or when an immunoproliferative disorder is suspected, immunofixation of monoclonal components is basic, either to establish true monoclonality of a band, or to establish the nature of the monoclonal component and fix it. In fact different types have different diagnostic and prognostic value.

### Assessment:

6 semimicro tests or 8 micro tests on 6 Cellogel 5.7x14 cm strips placed on 6 bridges in two Cellogel chamber.

### Kit content (24 semimicro or 32 micro tests):

Cellogel, Tris- Hippurate buffer, Amidoblack staining, Saline solution, Volumetric distributors and Antisera, Clearing solution, blotting paper and Mylar film.

*Not included: Destaining solution (475ml Methanol + 475ml H<sub>2</sub>O + 50ml Glacial Acetic Acid).*

## ● Hemoglobins EHCA1200-KC35

Electrophoresis of Hemoglobins is a simple laboratory technique for the rapid and accurate detection of abnormal conditions, called hemoglobinopathies. It can reveal the possible existence of hemoglobinopathies in two ways, qualitatively, by indicating the presence or absence of variant hemoglobins, and quantitatively, by making possible the measurement of hemoglobins by densitometry.

The electrophoretic separation of hemoglobins is based on the electrical characteristic of the globin molecule which can be negatively or positively charged depending on the amino acid sequence or composition of the polypeptide chains. Differences in the electrostatic charge will produce differences in electrophoretic mobilities and, hence, separation of the various hemoglobins.

### Assessment:

4 semimicro per each Cellogel 5.7x14 cm strip.  
12 semimicro tests per each Cellogel chamber.

### Kit content (100 semimicro tests):

Cellogel, Tris-Glycine buffer, Ponceau S staining, Destaining solution, Clearing solution, blotting paper, Mylar film and 1 mini box.

## ● Lipoproteins EHCA1200-KC42

The EHCA1200-KC42 kit is intended for clinical electrophoresis of serum Lipoproteins and evaluation of HDL (Alpha lipo), VLDL (pre  $\beta$  lipo), LDL ( $\beta$  lipo) and Chylomicrons fractions.

Hyperlipoproteinemias may be categorized into 5 types according to Fredrickson et Al. by simple observation of electrophoretic pattern, serum appearance and determination of values of Cholesterol and Tryglyceride.

Cellogel is widely used in the world for Lipoproteins testing. More than 20 scientific works have been published on international magazines. Main advantage of Cellogel versus dry Cellulose Acetate or Agarose is the right porosity (Chylomicrons can not penetrate or permeate Cellogel membrane), the suitable thickness of 250-300 microns and combination of both hydrophobic and hydrophilic properties of gelatinized cellulose acetate.

### Assessment:

4 semimicro per each Cellogel 5.7x14 cm strip.  
12 semimicro tests per each Cellogel chamber.

### Kit content (100 semimicro tests):

Cellogel, Tris Hippurate buffer, Sudan Black staining, Clearing solution, blotting paper, Mylar film and 1 mini box.

## ● Ordering codes

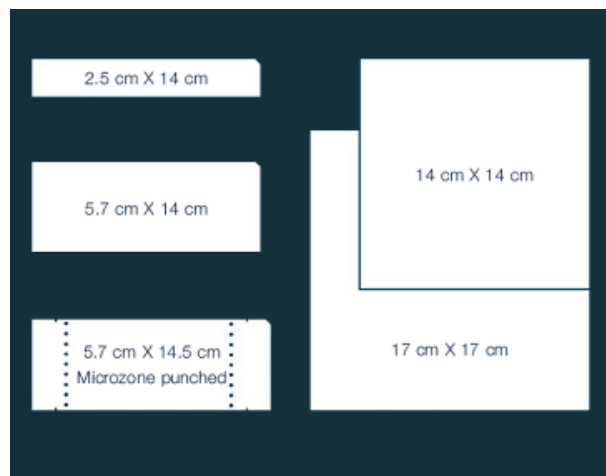
Code	Description	Diagnostic Application
EHCA1200-KC30-R	Serum Proteins kit	Dysproteinaemia;Albumin,Alpha-1, Alpha-2,Transferrin, C3 & Gamma Globulin QuantitationI
EHCA1200-KC31	High Resolution Serum Porteiins kit	Incipien Gammopathies
EHCA1200-KC09	IEF Serum + Concentrated urine kit	MGUS, MM
EHCA1200-KC64	Glycosylated Hemoglobins HbA1c kit	Haemoglobinopathies
EHCA1200-KC09-02	Immunofixation	MGUS, MM
EHCA1200-KC35	Hemoglobins	Haemoglobinopathies
EHCA1200-KC42	Lipoproteins	Hyperlipidaemias

**Cellogel is a film of cellulose acetate in gel form.**

**Cellogel is the ideal electrophoretic support for clinical electrophoresis and for the immunological techniques.**

**Cellogel is an electrophoretic medium which separates the proteins, even at high resolution, according to the electric charge and does not have the effects of molecular filtration typical of other gels like polyacrylamide.**

**Cellogel is packed in strips and sheets of various dimensions.**



Cellogel is ready for buffering and does not entrap air at the moment of immersion into the electrophoretic buffers.

In comparison with dry acetate, with a thickness from 120 to 160 microns, Cellogel is produced with thicknesses between 190 $\mu$  up to 500 $\mu$  depending on what it is to be used for. The greater the thickness, greater is the volume of the specimen which can be deposited on it. Furthermore, higher thickness corresponds, with the same voltage applied during electrophoresis and with the same ionic strength of the buffer, to a higher passage of current measured in mA x strip.

With Cellogel there is the possibility to apply specimens with a volume of 0.9 $\mu$ l/9 mm (semimicro method) or of 2 $\mu$ l/18 mm (micro method) without the sample spreading as would occur on a very thin dry acetate strip which tolerates micro applications of 0.25 $\mu$ l/4 mm well but lets the semi-micro and macro deposits spread unacceptably. The application can be repeated two or three times on the same spot on Cellogel, when necessary, as in the case of electrophoresis of isoenzymes and of biological liquids poor in proteins.

Dry acetate is limited to the migrations of 20 mm of miniaturised micro electrophoresis or at most of 30 mm with a quasi-semi-micro carried out with stamp applicators and their relative dispocards. Cellogel, however, is suitable for standard migrations of semi-micro 35 mm serum proteins, with 45 mm semi-micro with prolonged migrations or high resolution electrophoresis with 60-70 mm migrations or more.

HRE (high resolution electrophoresis) is only possible on Cellogel and not on dry acetates. HRE on Cellogel is much simpler and easier than on agarose; the expensive systems for the circulation of cold water or Peltier control which are needed for all the commercial agarose gels with a thickness of 500 microns are not required with Cellogel. HRE on Cellogel has a cost per test equal to a semi-micro test on acetate and does not have the prohibitive costs of agarose which is only produced in kits of 10 or maximum 15 tests per film, which cannot be proposed for the routine of large and medium size laboratories. With French agarose it is only possible to carry out 10 tests/hour, with American agarose 15 tests/hour, while with Cellogel it is possible to perform up to 48 test/hour; furthermore HRE on agarose presents itself with migrations containing a floating  $\beta$ -lipoproteins fraction focused, sometimes, overlapped on a small monoclonal band. In practice, high resolution on agarose is a time consuming system as well as being defective. Cellogel, like agarose, offers resolutions that depend on the length of the migrations. Making a deposit of 0.9 $\mu$ l on a line 9 mm long and 1.5 mm wide (semi-micro deposit):

- After 35 mm movement of albumin the serum proteins migration shows 5-6 fractions
- After 50 mm it shows 7-9 fractions
- After 65 mm it shows 9-13 fractions
- After 110 mm it shows between 11 and 23 fractions

Chemically Cellogel is a film of water made of from 7-8% of solid cellulose acetate and 92-93% H<sub>2</sub>O of which 60-70% is constitution H<sub>2</sub>O bound with hydrogen bridges, and 20-30% water for impregnation of the pores. The evaporation and water transport onto the membrane during prolonged electrophoresis is better regulated, the evaporation of the constitution water bound by the hydrogen bridge is much slowed down and this facilitates long migrations which are impossible on dry acetate. The porosity of Cellogel is predisposed for the main analysis, that is electrophoresis of the serum proteins. Large molecules like pre- $\beta$ -lipoproteins and all the other serum proteins penetrate and migrate. Only the chylomicrons do not penetrate or migrate and only leave a mark at the start point, the same occurs with immunocomplexes and cryoglobulins when present; these marks which are analytically and diagnostically important, cannot be seen on the French agarose which uses filtering applicators.

The predisposed porosity of Cellogel is decisive in avoiding spreading of samples at the moment of depositing and spreading of the fractions with low mobility during migrations which can be lengthy. All in all the right porosity corrects the insufficiencies of other commercial cellulose acetates membranes. To this must be added the better compatibility between Cellogel and serum proteins, including lipoproteins, that are incompatible with agarose. The latter is, in fact, a film of water (99% H<sub>2</sub>O) totally hydrophilic, where the amphiphilic serum proteins with more lipophilic characteristics remain floating on the surface even when the sample is deposited with applicators which cut the gel.

The superiority of Cellogel over agarose was recognised in numerous publications by important authors between 1963 and 1971. Thanks to its amphiphilic properties (hydrophilic and lipophilic) Cellogel has optimal compatibility with specimens as difficult and complex as serum proteins, which are also amphiphilic. Cellogel is, therefore, the ideal support for electrophoresis of serum proteins, hemoglobins, lipoproteins, isoenzymes, for all the immuno-electrophoretic techniques and for the search for antigens, antibodies and tumour markers (especially those immunofixable with polyclonal antibodies).



## ● Ordering codes Cellogel Strips

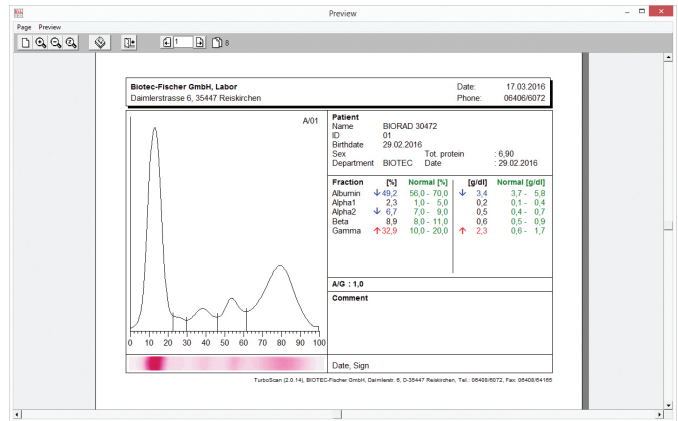
Code	Size (cm)	Description
EHCA1200-ST01-100	2.5x12	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST02-100	2.5x12	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST03-100	2.5x12	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST06-100	2.5x14	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST06-25	2.5x14	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST07-100	2.5x14	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST08-100	2.5x14	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST11-100	2.5x17	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST11-25	2.5x17	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST12-100	2.5x17	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST12-25	2.5x17	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST13-100	2.5x17	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST16-100	4x12	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST17-100	4x12	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST18-100	4x12	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST21-100	4x17	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST22-100	4x17	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST23-100	4x17	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST26-25	5x30	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST27-25	5x30	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST28-25	5x30	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST29-25	5.7x13	Cellogel 250 $\mu$ Pratiga punched
EHCA1200-ST29U-25	5.7x13	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST30-25	5.7x13	Cellogel 200 $\mu$ Pratiga punched
EHCA1200-ST31-25	5.7x14	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST32-25	5.7x14	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST33-25	5.7x14	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST34-25	5.7x14	Cellogel 500 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST36-100	5.7x14	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST37-100	5.7x14	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST38-100	5.7x14	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST42-25	5.7x14	Cellogel 250 $\mu$ Pratiga punched
EHCA1200-ST43-100	5.7x14	Cellogel 200 $\mu$ Pratiga punched
EHCA1200-ST43-25	5.7x14	Cellogel 200 $\mu$ Pratiga punched
EHCA1200-ST44-25	5.7x14	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ Pratiga punched for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST45-25	5.7x14	Cellogel 500 $\mu$ Pratiga punched
EHCA1200-ST52-25	5.7x14.5	Cellogel 250 $\mu$ Beckman punched
EHCA1200-ST53-100	5.7x14.5	Cellogel 200 $\mu$ Beckman punched
EHCA1200-ST53-25	5.7x14.5	Cellogel 200 $\mu$ Beckman punched
EHCA1200-ST54-25	5.7x14.5	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ Beckman punched for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST57-25	2.55x14.5	Cellogel 250 $\mu$ Boskamp
EHCA1200-ST58-25	2.55x14.5	Cellogel 200 $\mu$ Boskamp
EHCA1200-ST59-25	2.55x14.5	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ Boskamp for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST62-25	7.8x15	Cellogel 250 $\mu$ Shandon
EHCA1200-ST63-25	7.8x15	Cellogel 200 $\mu$ Shandon
EHCA1200-ST64-25	7.8x15	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ Shandon for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST67-25	5.7x15	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST68-25	5.7x15	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-ST69-25	5.7x15	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-ST77-100	5.7x17	Cellogel 250 $\mu$

## ● Ordering codes Cellogel Sheets

Code	Size (cm)	Description
EHCA1200-SH01-10	10x17	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH02-10	10x17	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH03-10	10x17	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-SH04-10	10x17	Cellogel 500 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH06-10	14x14	Cellogel 200 $\mu$ for 2D Immuno-electrophoresis
EHCA1200-SH07-10	16.5x14	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH08-10	16.5x14	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH09-10	16.5x14	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-SH10-10	16.5x14	Cellogel 500 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH12-10	17x17	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH13-10	17x17	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH14-10	17x17	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-SH15-10	17x17	Cellogel 500 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH17-10	20.5x20.5	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH18-10	20.5x20.5	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH19-10	20.5x20.5	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-SH20-10	20.5x20.5	Cellogel 500 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH22-10	30x30	Cellogel 250 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH23-10	30x30	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH24-10	30x30	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-SH25-10	30x30	Cellogel 500 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH27-10	18.3x14	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-SH28-10	18.3x14	Cellogel 200 $\mu$
EHCA1200-SH32-10	18.3x17	Cellogel 190 $\mu$ for High Resolution
EHCA1200-SH33-10	18.3x17	Cellogel 250 $\mu$

## TurboScan. The universal and flexible high-performance densitometer for your clinical laboratory.

Universal and flexible analysis equipment for the clinical laboratory  
 The latest digital image analysis technology  
 Analysis programs and analysis masks can be individually defined  
 Irrespective of filters, special light sources or staining methods  
 High resolution and excellent reproducibility  
 High analysis speed  
 Extremely simple to handle and comfortable to use  
 Reliable, reproducible results  
 Analysis results clearly displayed on the monitor  
 Clear printout of results  
 Software runs under, XP / VISTA / Win 7



**TurboScan.** The new generation of densitometers. Once again Biotec-Fischer is leading the way in modern analysis technology with the digital analysis system TurboScan. No other system offers comparable flexibility and comfort. The TurboScan translates users' expectations of a densitometer into reality. Non-essential gadgets have deliberately been left out. Functionality, reliability and operator comfort are the maxims.

**Universal use.** In terms of flexibility, TurboScan puts all previous systems in the shade. It allows you to create as many individually generated scan masks as you wish. You can also select as many analysis methods as you wish. No other system offers so many options. In clinical work, for example, you can use TurboScan for analysis in the following applications: serum protein electrophoresis, lipo-protein electrophoresis, haemoglobin electrophoresis, Hb-A1 electrophoresis, urine electrophoresis, CSF electrophoresis, Bence-Jones, iso-enzymes, iso-electric focusing, multifractional electrophoresis, blots and lots more. It does not matter whether you carry out your methods on dry or wet cellulose acetate strips, on agarose and on other gels or you work with micro, semi-micro or macro application.

**Digital image analysis technology for reliable results.** TurboScan uses the latest digital image analysis technology. The advantages to you are obvious: analysis only takes a fraction of the time and the results obtained are reliable with excellent reproducibility. At the same time TurboScan is based on commercial hardware components. The advantage to you - you can use existing PC hardware and save costs.

**Perfect analysis.** TurboScan has a very high analysis speed. An A4 page is scanned in only 15 seconds. For the standard template with 64 traces, this means an average scanning speed of 0.23 seconds per separation. The high resolution guarantees reliable results with excellent reproducibility. The analysis data are clearly presented on the colour monitor. The printout shows all the relevant data in a clear form, starting with the image of separation, the graphs, then the laboratory and patient data through to the results in percentages and absolute figures, the normal ranges and your comments.

**Easy to operate.** In most laboratories, lack of time is a major problem, so careful attention was paid to this aspect when developing the TurboScan. Despite its flexibility and multiple options, it is therefore simple and comfortable to operate. Even under pressure, you will easily find your way round the TurboScan and sources of error are greatly reduced.

**The TurboScan software.** The TurboScan software lies at the heart of the system. It reflects more than 30 years' experience in this field of electrophoresis analysis. TurboScan automatically recognizes the fractions and assignments present. Each individual separation is automatically coded and every fraction outside the normal range is automatically identified optically. You merely have to look up the result and interpret it. As a matter of course, TurboScan offers you a variety of correction possibilities. You can easily set or delete minimums, correct the baseline, curves of graphs or the albumin factor. After any amendment, TurboScan naturally recalculates all the data for you.

**With data processing connection.** You can easily connect TurboScan to your DP unit via bi-directional RS-232 interface. This guarantees data exchange between TurboScan and your DP equipment.

## ● Specifications

TurboScan software on CD-ROM  
 PC (Celeron), 256 MB RAM, scanner and inkjet printer  
 WINDOWS (98 / NT / 2000 / XP / VISTA)

**Patients' Details:** first and family name, DOB, sex, ID number, department, total serum protein, comments

**Analysis:** automatic fraction recognition and assignment, automatic coding of each separation, labelling of fractions outside the normal range

**Corrections:** set or delete minimums, baseline correction, graph correction, albumin correction

**Printout:** in A5 format with illustration of the separation, the graphs, patient's details, laboratory data, analysis results in percentages and absolute figures, normal ranges, total serum protein, comments

**DP Connection:** via RS-232 interface, bi-directional

**Masks:** A4 format, create, save and retrieve as many individually created masks as you wish

**Methods:** create, save and retrieve as many individually generated analysis methods as you wish; tolerance range for automatic fraction recognition can be freely selected; automatic correction factors for each method can be freely selected

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
EHCA1200-SOFT	Turboscan Universal Densitometer Software
EHCA1200-SCAN	Scanner for EHCA1200-SOFT

# Gel dryers



<b>Drying area</b>	21x31 cm (EDRY1100) 35x45 cm (EDRY1200)
<b>Temperature increment</b>	0.1°C
<b>Temperature uniformity</b>	0.2°C
<b>Timer</b>	1...999 minutes
<b>Unit dimensions</b>	30x26x8 cm (EDRY1100) 44x50x8 cm (EDRY1200)

With a drying area of 21x31 cm, the Midi gel dryer can dry six 10x10cm gels or a single larger gel.

The maxi gel dryer with a 35x45 cm drying area can dry twelve 10x10 cm mini gels simultaneously.

The unit's microprocessor controls temperature and time, each parameter being displayed on its own LED display.

The gels are heated from the base plate while the vacuum removes the moisture from below to dry the gel homogeneously.

Features optimal sealing using a silicone rubber cover and supporting mask.

When applying the vacuum, a groove that frames the drying surface provides an optimal tight seal during the drying.

Recommended vacuum pump: KNF N 820.3 FT.40.18  
order code: KNF\_8203FT4018



## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description
EDRY1100	Midi gel dryer, 21x31 cm
EDRY1200	Maxi gel dryer, 35x45 cm

# Laboratory pumps



**Series LABOPORT® SD**  
**N 820.3 FT.40.18 Vacuum Pump**

- Pure transferring and evacuation
- Highly compatible with vapours and condensation
- Chemically-resistant
- Therefore suitable for highly aggressive or corrosive
- Gases and vapours
- Maintenance-free
- Environmentally friendly
- Gastight, leakage rate approx. 6 x 10<sup>-3</sup> mbar x l/s, not tested in serial production.



## • Description

The chemically-resistant series N 820.3 FT.40.18 diaphragm pump is a twin-head unit with an integrated KNF self-drying system. There is a wide range of applications for this pump in laboratories, especially whenever clean vacuum is required and moist gases must be pumped down. Examples include vacuum-drying of vacuum drying chambers (for drying or heat-treating substances and components) or steam sterilizers for sterilizing instruments, vessels, filters and textiles.

Due to its high resistance to aggressive media, this pump can be used universally. The heart of these very compact pumps are KNF structured diaphragms (PTFE-coated). These patented diaphragms were stress-optimized using the Finite Elements method. As a result, we were able to make the pumps smaller while increasing the service life of the diaphragm.

The KNF self-drying system allows condensed liquid to be blown out of the pump heads at high speed during evacuation. The vacuum in the recipient remains constant. The drying cycle can be adjusted to the requirements of the individual process using three variables. After drying, the pump reaches a better vacuum and is able to evacuate significantly faster compared with pumps without a drying system.

## • Technical data

Code	Description
Delivery (l/min) <sup>1</sup>	20
Ultimate vacuum (mbar abs.)	10
Operating pressure (bar g)	1
Connectors for tube (mm)	ID 10
Permissible gas and ambient temperature	+5...+40 °C
Mains	230V/50Hz
Motor protection	IP 44
Power P <sub>1</sub>	120 W
Operating current	0.7 A
Weight	9.6 kg
Dimensions L x H x W	312 x 220 x 177mm
With thermal switch and power fuse	

## • Ordering codes

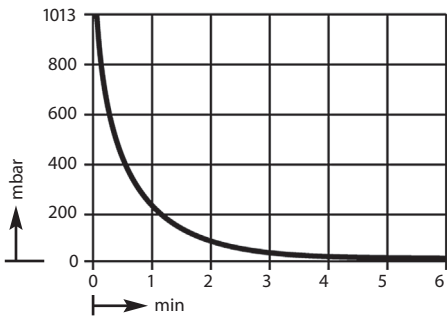
Code	Pump head	Diaphragm	Valves
KNF_8203FT4018	N 820.3 FT.40.18	PTFE	PTFE-coated FFPM

## Spare parts

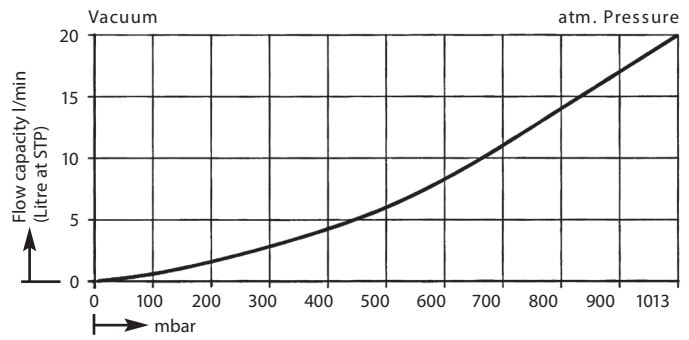
Code	Description
KNF_8203_SP	057358 Spares kit

● Dimensions and performance characteristics

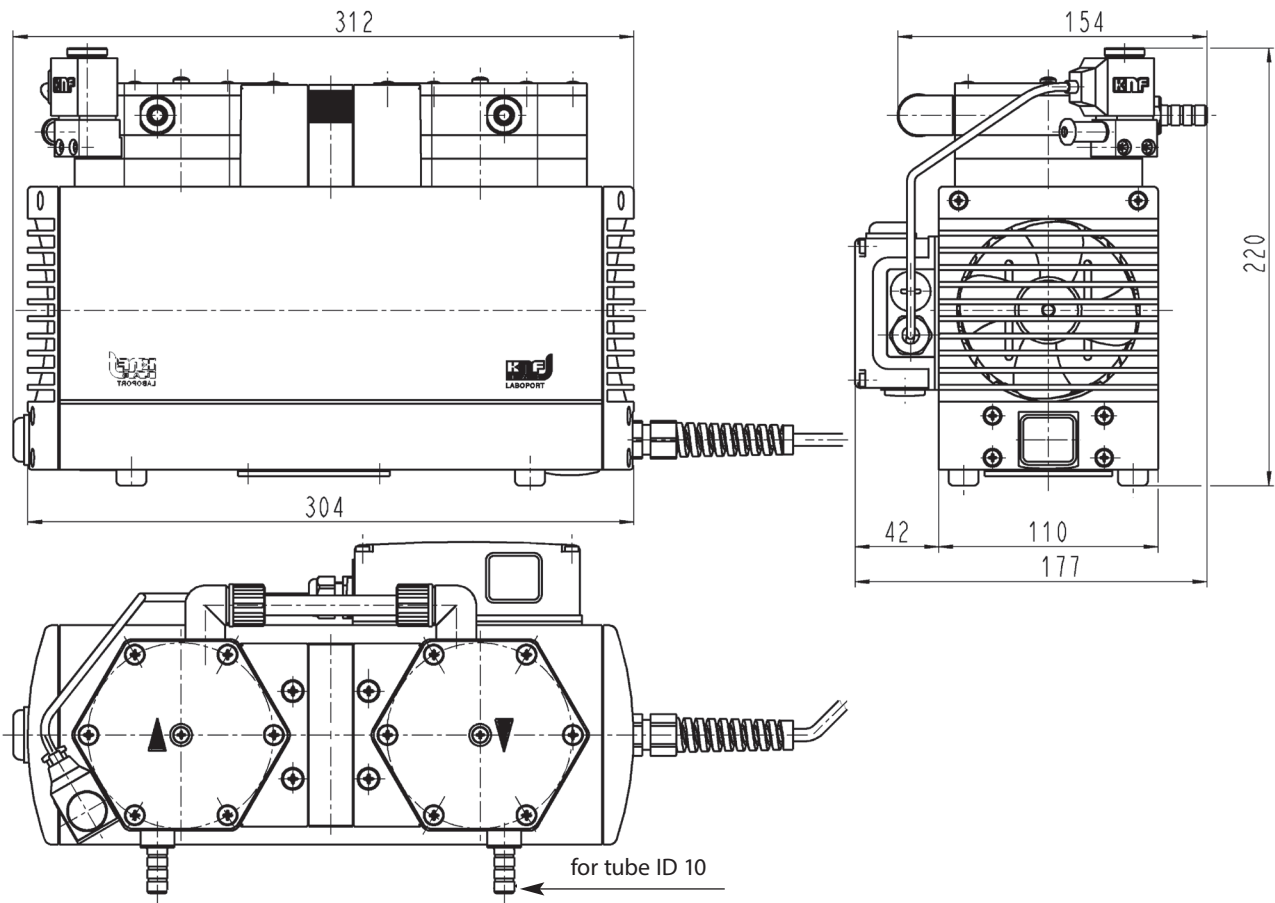
**Pump down time for 10 l receiver**



**Performance characteristics**



**Dimensions (mm)**



## Diaphragm Pumps for Air, Gases and Vapours Series LABOPORT® N 820 FT.18, N 820.3 FT.18 Pumps

- 100% oil-free transfer
- Pure transferring and evacuation of gases
- Highly compatible with vapours and condensation
- Chemically-resistant
- Therefore suitable for highly aggressive or corrosive gases and vapours
- Maintenance-free
- Environmentally friendly
- Gastight, leakage rate approx. 6 x 10<sup>-3</sup> mbar x l/s, not tested in serial production.



## Description

The chemically-resistant series N 820 and N 820.3 diaphragm pumps are single- and double-head, dry-running devices used in a wide range of laboratory applications. They transfer and pump down without contamination.

The heart of these very compact pumps is a KNF structured diaphragm. This patented diaphragm was stress-optimized using the Finite Elements method. As a result, we were able to make the pumps smaller while increasing the service life of the diaphragm.

## Technical data

Code	N 820 FT.18	N 820.3 FT.18
Delivery (l/min)1)	20	20
Ultimate vacuum (mbar abs.)	100	8
Operating pressure (bar g)	1	1
Connectors for tube (mm)	ID 10	ID 10
Permissible gas and ambient temperature	+5...+40 °C	+5...+40 °C
Mains	230V/50Hz	230V/50Hz
Motor protection	IP 44	IP 44
Power P1	130 W	120 W
Operating current	0.9 A	0.7 A
Weight	7.1 kg	9.3 kg
Dimensions L x H x W	268 x 207 x 159 mm	312 x 207 x 154 mm
With thermal switch and power fuse		
Motors with other voltages and frequencies on request. 1) at atm. pressure		

## Ordering codes

Code	Pump head	Diaphragm	Valves
KNF_820FT18	N 820 FT.18	PTFE	PTFE-coated
KNF_8203FT18	N 820.3 FT.18	PTFE	PTFE-coated

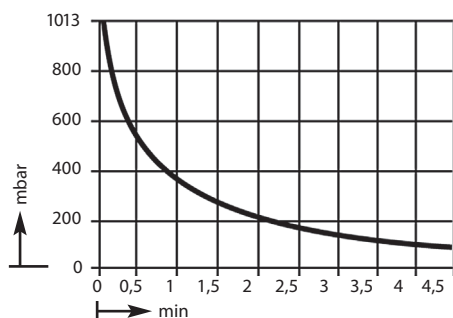
## Spare parts

Code	Description	Details
KNF_820_SP 058078	Spares kit	for N 820 FT.18
KNF_8203_SP 057358	Spares kit	for N 820.3 FT.18

## Dimensions and performance characteristics

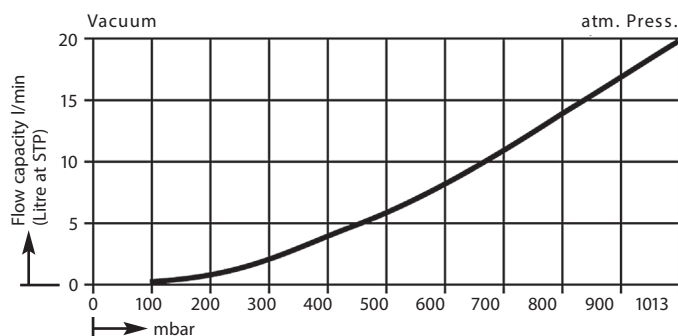
### Pump down time for 10 l receiver

N 820 FT.18



### Performance characteristics

N 820 FT.18

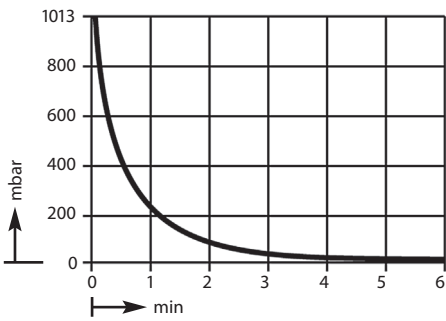




● Dimensions and performance characteristics

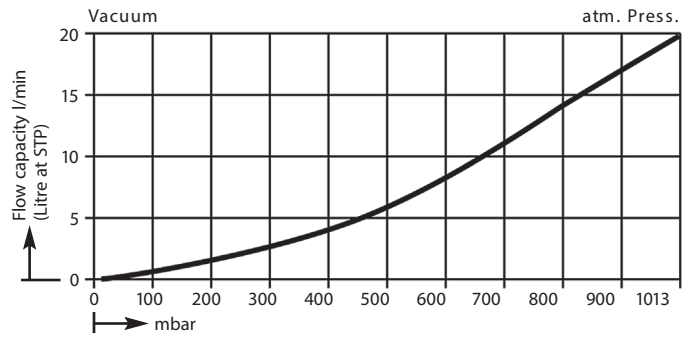
**Pump down time for 10 l receiver**

N 820.3 FT.18



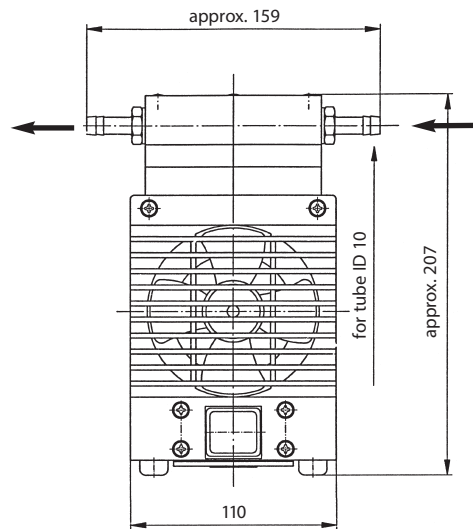
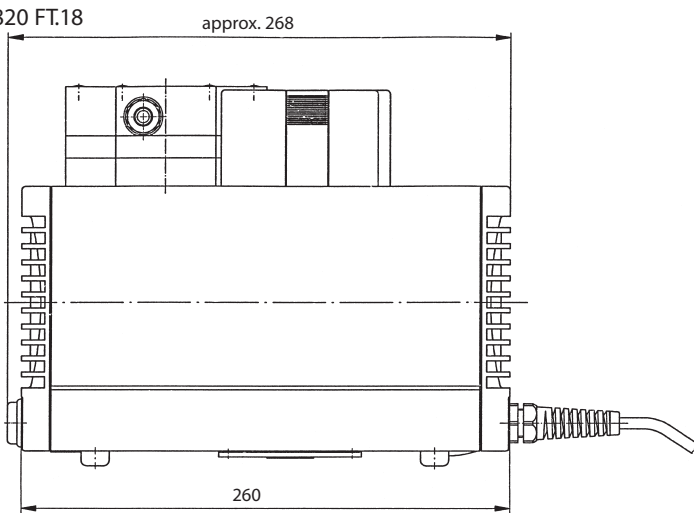
**Performance characteristics**

N 820.3 FT.18

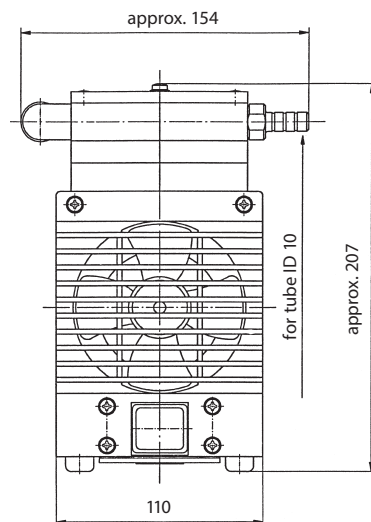
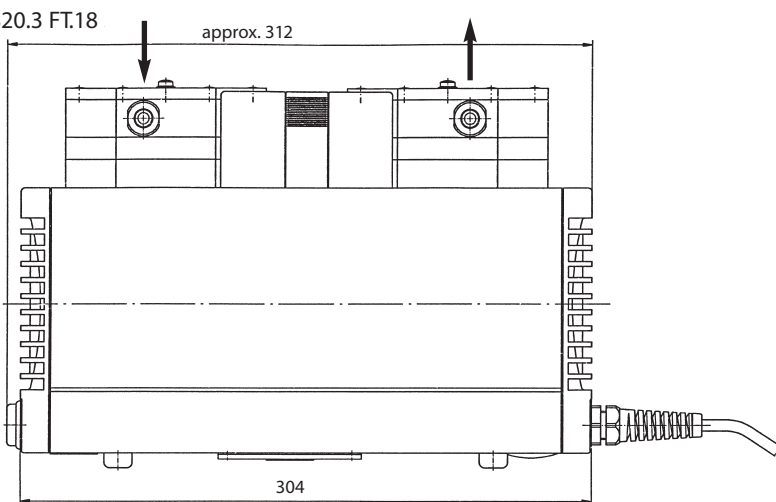


**Dimensions (mm)**

N 820 FT.18



N 820.3 FT.18



**Laboport SD vacuum pumps with modullary accessory**

A practical, complete system, with a base plate as well as a filter and seperator component.

SR820.40 comprises N820.FT.40.18

**Description**

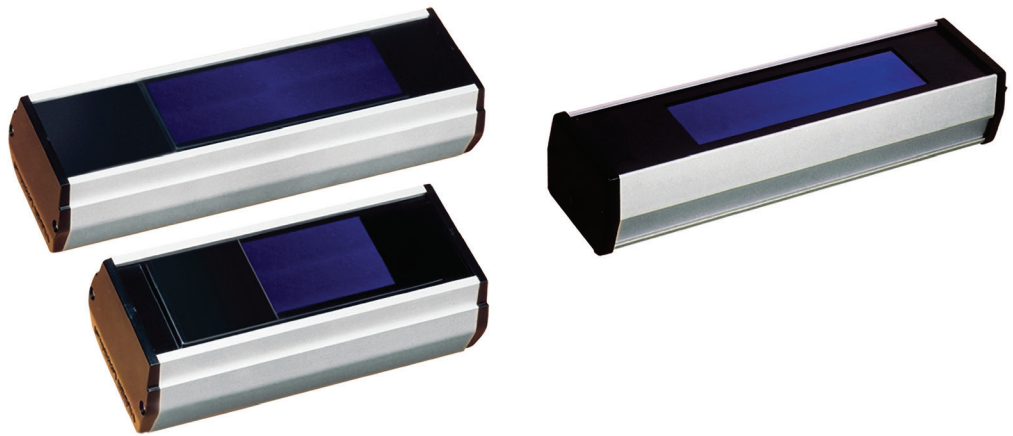
The chemically-resistant series N 820.3 FT.40.18 diaphragm pump is a twin-head unit with an integrated KNF self-drying system. There is a wide range of applications for this pump in laboratories, especially whenever clean vacuum is required and moist gases must be pumped down.

The heart of these very compact pumps is a KNF structured diaphragm. This patented diaphragm was stress-optimized using the Finite Elements method. As a result, we were able to make the pumps smaller while increasing the service life of the diaphragm.

**Ordering codes**

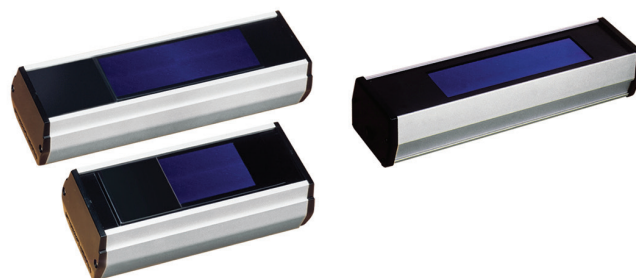
Code	Pump head	Diaphragm	Valves	
KNF_SR820.40	SR820.40	PTFE	PTFE-coated	FFPM

# UV Lamps



## Key features

- Easy to handle
- Single or dual wavelength
- Long life filter and high UV output
- Ondulex® reflector for optimum UV irradiance
- Lamp stand or holder to add versatility



## Description

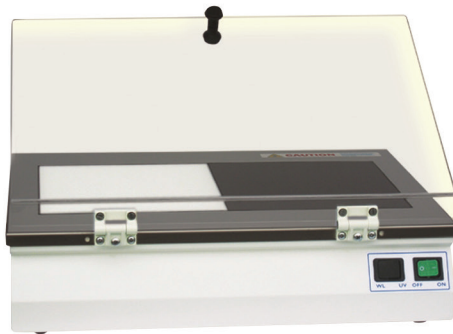
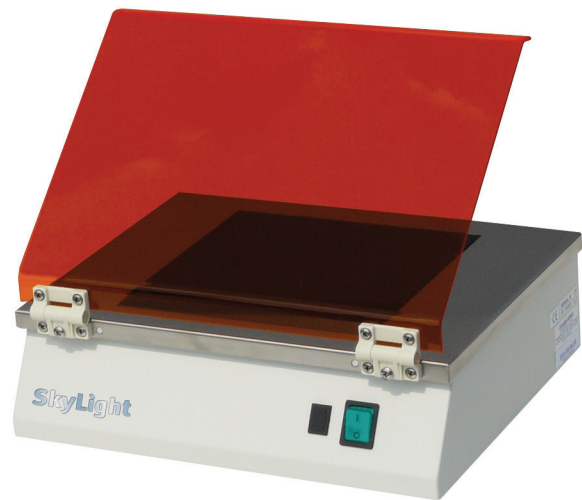
The Vilber Lourmat lamps are provided in 254, 312, 365 nm or combined. The unique filter minimizes white light interference allowing you to easily detect weak fluorescence.

The filter has unlimited life expectancy for 312 and 365nm (3000 hours for 254 nm).

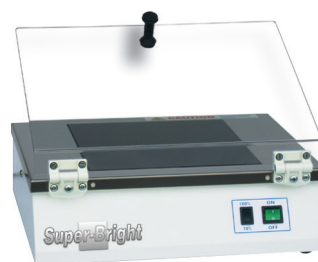
## Ordering codes

Code	Tubes (Watt)	nm	$\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$
VL215-L	2x15 W	365	2300
VL215-C	2x15 W	254	1780
VL215-M	2x15 W	312	3000
VL215-LC	2x15 W	365/254	1350/1100
VL215-LM	2x15 W	365/312	1350/1800
VL215-MC	2x15 W	312/254	1800/930
VL115-L	1x15 W	365	1100
VL115-C	1x15 W	254	1000
VL115-M	1x15 W	312	1000
VL8-L	1x8 W	365	800
VL8-C	1x8 W	254	820
VL8-M	1x8 W	312	790
VL8-LC	2x8 W	365/254	720/520
VL8-LM	2x8 W	365/312	720/660
VL8-MC	2x8 W	312/254	660/520
VL6-L	1x6 W	365	800
VL6-C	1x6 W	254	820
VL6-LC	2x6 W	365/254	720/520
VL4-L	1x4 W	365	400
VL4-C	1x4 W	254	340
VL4-LC	2x4 W	365/254	350/265

# UV Tables



Multi-applications transilluminator>  
 Invisible UV tubes - No background light  
 Enhanced signal imaging & contrast visualization of the faint bands  
 Adjustable dual intensity selector (100%-70%)  
 Unlimited filter life expectancy  
 Adjustable UV safety screen  
 Ondulex® reflector for higher UV output  
 100/115/230 volt, 50/60 Hz



## ● Description

### Multi-applications

The Super-Bright UV table is a multi-applications transilluminator which works for an extended range of dyes including SYBR-Green®, Ethidium bromide, SYBR Gold®, SYBR Safe®, Sypro Orange®, Sypro Ruby®, Gel Star® ...

The innovative Super-Bright filter stops all the visible light emitted by the tubes, making the transilluminator simply perfect for a large number of applications.

### Enhanced results

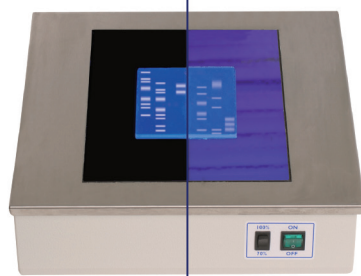
As the UV tubes are no more visible, the Super-Bright improves dramatically the quality of gel visualization and documentation. By contrast, your eyes can easily see the very faint bands. The Super-Bright excitation light is far-off the sample fluorescence. This ensures the total transmission of the SYBR-Green® or ethidium bromide signal if combined with our unique F440 camera filter. For SYBR-Green®, the signal is then 25% higher compared to a standard configuration.

## ● Ordering codes

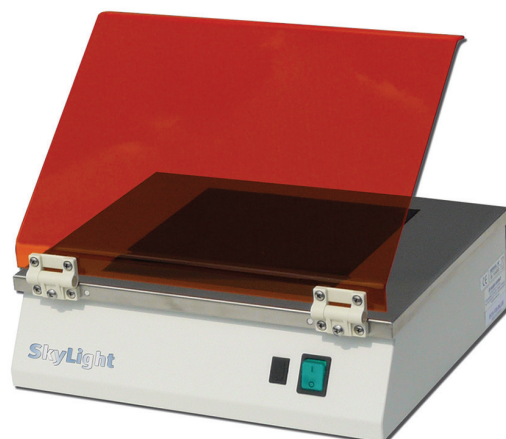
Codes	Description	nm	Filter (mm)	Tubes	Intensity (μW/cm <sup>2</sup> )
VLECX-26MX	High / Low intensity	312	210 x 260	6 x 8-watt	9 000
VLETX-26MX	High / Low intensity	312	210 x 260	6 x 15-watt	10 000
VLTCP-26LMX	High / Low intensity	365/312	210 x 260	6 x 15-watt	10 000

**Super-Bright**

*Standard  
transilluminator*



The Vilber SKYLIGHT SUPER-BLUE is a new technology ideal for  
 Sybr Safe®  
 Gel-Red®  
 Sypro Ruby®  
 Gel-Star®  
 Sypro Orange®  
 Sybr Gold®  
 Sybr Green® I & II and eGFP®  
 amongst others



## ● Description

### Technology

The SKYLIGHT SUPER-BLUE table is based on the latest blue LED technology for an unparalleled light uniformity. The table incorporates 270 Light Emitting Devices in an optimized array to give consistent intensity across the table. This uniform light is then filtered with a narrow excitation filter to obtain an excitation peak at 470nm and to eliminate light interference on the resulting image. On the surface, the protection glass allows you to cut the gel without damaging the table.

### Advantages

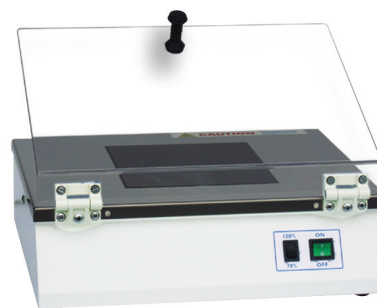
The new Vilber SKYLIGHT SUPER-BLUE transilluminator eliminates the damage caused by UV light on DNA and RNA gels. It also improves cloning efficiency dramatically by eliminating the effects of UV-induced nicking or crosslinking, often encountered during the purification of DNA from gels for further use.

## ● Ordering codes

Codes	Description	Filter (mm)	Light device
ECX-F20. Blue	SkyLight technology	200 x200	Led technology



UV Master ® technology  
 Stainless steel frame  
 Adjustable UV safety screen  
 Ondulex ® reflector for higher UV output  
 Unlimited filter life expectancy for 312 and 365nm  
 Adjustable dual intensity selector (100%-70%)  
 100/115/230 volt, 50/60 Hz



## ● Description

### UV standard

The ECX transilluminator is both compact and economical for laboratories with budget in mind. The fully adjustable UV safety screen can be positioned to suit the operator's viewing angle against exposure to harmful UV rays. The High/Low intensity selection is ideal to switch from short gel visualization to longer preparative work.

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description	nm	Filter (mm)	Tubes	Intensity (µW/cm <sup>2</sup> )
VLECX-15M	High / Low intensity	312	150 x 150	4 x 8-watt	10 000
VLECX-15C	High / Low intensity	254	150 x 150	4 x 8-watt	7 000
VLECX-20M	High / Low intensity	312	200 x 200	6 x 8-watt	10 000
VLECX-20C	High / Low intensity	254	200 x 200	6 x 8-watt	7 000
VLECX-20L	High / Low intensity	365	200 x 200	6 x 8-watt	7 000
VLECX-26M	High / Low intensity	312	210 x 260	6 x 8-watt	10 000
VLECX-26C	High / Low intensity	254	210 x 260	6 x 8-watt	7 000



Dual intensity selector (100%-70%)  
 6 x 15W UV tube  
 UV safety screen  
 Air cooling fan  
 UV Master ® technology  
 Powerful UV output ideal for the visualisation of faint bands.  
 Adjustable dual intensity selector (100%-70%)  
 Stainless steel frame  
 Adjustable UV safety screen  
 Ondulex ® reflector for higher  
 UV output  
 Unlimited filter life expectancy for  
 312 and 365nm  
 100/115/230 volt, 50/60 Hz



## ● Description

### **SUPER HIGH SIGNAL**

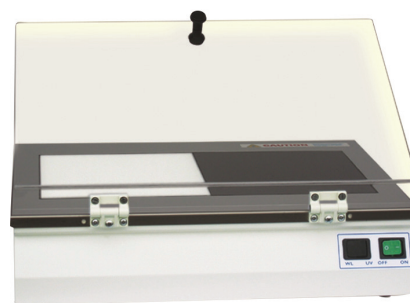
The ETX 15-watt transilluminator has very high UV output to obtain more signal compared to a standard 8-watt transilluminator. This model has been specifically designed to meet demand for analytical and preparative DNA electrophoresis. The ETX model is available in 254nm, 312 nm and 365nm.

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Description	nm	Filter (mm)	Tubes	Intensity ( $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ )
<b>VLETX-20M</b>	High / Low intensity	312	200 x 200	6 x 15-watt	10600
<b>VLETX-20C</b>	High / Low intensity	254	200 x 200	6 x 15-watt	7800
<b>VLETX-20L</b>	High / Low intensity	365	200 x 200	6 x 15-watt	7000
<b>VLETX-26M</b>	High / Low intensity	312	210 x 260	6 x 15-watt	10600
<b>VLETX-26C</b>	High / Low intensity	254	210 x 260	6 x 15-watt	7800

## UV / WHITE LIGHT TRANSILLUMINATOR

- Two models in one!
- The UV / white light tables feature two 200 x 200 mm illumination areas.
- The UV side is ideal for RNA and DNA visualization.
- The white light side can be used for protein gels, autoradiograms or microtitration plates.



### ● Ordering codes

Code	Description	sample surface (mm)	UV tubes	LV tubes	Intensity ( $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ )
VLTFP-MWL	312nm / white light	2x (200 x 200)	6 x 8-watt	2 x 8-watt	10000
VLTFP-CWL	254nm / white light	2x (200 x 200)	6 x 8-watt	2 x 8-watt	7000
VLTFP-LWL	365nm / white light	2x (200 x 200)	6 x 8-watt	2 x 8-watt	7000

## MULTIBAND TRANSILLUMINATOR

- The multiband transilluminator accommodates two UV wavelengths in one single transilluminator.
- This versatile model is ideal for a wide range of applications requiring different wavelengths. It can be used for both visualization and documentation..

### ● Ordering codes

Code	Description	sample surface (mm)	UV tubes	Intensity ( $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ )
VLTCP-20LC	365nm / 254nm – 8-watt	200 x 200	(6 x 365nm) + (5 x 254nm)	7600 / 5200
VLTCP-20LM	365nm / 312nm – 8-watt	200 x 200	(6 x 365nm) + (5 x 312nm)	5400 / 6400
VLTCP-20MC	312nm / 254nm – 8-watt	200 x 200	(6 x 312nm) + (5 x 254nm)	8400 / 5200
VLTCP-26LC	365nm / 254nm – 8-watt	210 x 260	(6 x 365nm) + (5 x 254nm)	5400 / 5200
VLTCP-26LM	365nm / 312nm – 8-watt	210 x 260	(6 x 365nm) + (5 x 312nm)	7600 / 6400
VLTCP-26MC	312nm / 254nm – 8-watt	210 x 260	(6 x 312nm) + (5 x 254nm)	8500 / 5200

The CN-15 darkroom provides a large effective capacity and UV power intensity unequalled in this field. The darkrooms offer any combination of UV sources, simultaneously or not. Its key features are:

- Extra large capacity
- Black rubber curtain for easy access into the darkroom
- White-light bulb for normal observation
- UV absorber shield to protect the user from UV light
- Removable bottom panel for use with a Vilber Lourmat ETX fluorescent table



The CN-6 darkroom holds one or two hand-held UV lamps... (VL-6 model) in any of the three following wavelengths: 254, 365 or 312 nm. The darkroom is supplied without lamps and allows different lighting possibilities according to the user's choice. Its key features are:

- Large capacity
- Black rubber curtain for easy access into the darkroom
- UV absorber shield to protect the user from the UV light
- Removable lamps that can be used for hand-held applications

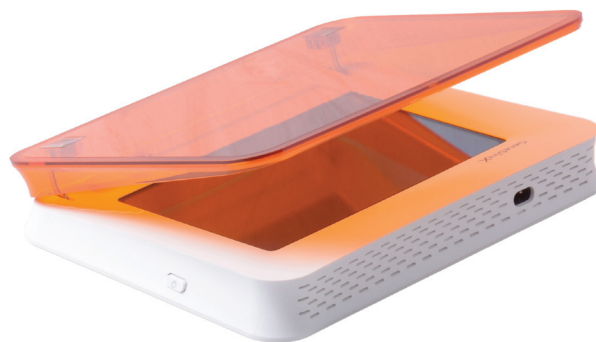


## ● Ordering codes

Models	Tubes (Watt)	Wavelength(nm)	Intensity at bottom ( $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ )	Size W x D x H (mm)
<b>VLCN15-LL</b>	4 x 15-W	365	2 000	505 x 415 x 280
<b>VLCN15-CC</b>	4 x 15-W	254	1 750	
<b>VLCN15-MM</b>	4 x 15-W	312	2 500	
<b>VLCN15-LC</b>	4 x 15-W	365/254	1 050/900	
<b>VLCN15-LM</b>	4 x 15-W	365/312	1 050/1300	
<b>VLCN15-MC</b>	4 x 15-W	312/254	1 300/900	
<b>VLCN6</b>	Lamps not included			300 x 280 x 240

## Features

- Ergonomic fusion-Patented 4° ergonomic viewing angle ( "Golden Angle" )
- Optimized for use with the nucleic acid and protein fluorescent dyes.
- Blue light source good for 30,000 hours.
- No risk of UV damage for high quality work experience.
- Smart power-saving function - Automatic power shut-off option at 5 minutes.
- Gel-cutting knife - Cut out the target from the gel for further experiment.



## Description

Blook is a remarkable blue light LED transilluminator for the detection of nucleic acids or protein under non-UV conditions. The wavelength of the special blue LED lights is 470 nm (fig 1), hence no damage to your nucleic acids or protein. Also, since UV is not used, there is no need for any special personal eye or skin protection. The blue LED lights are arranged under the viewing area (200 × 120 mm). An amber filter, on hinges, is lowered into position once your gel is mounted. The stained gel is now ready for viewing. This instrument has a specially designed ergonomic 4° angle, so users can easily sit on a chair to see the experiment results.

Blook is designed to view the gel after running electrophoresis on the gel stained with the Novel Juice, Novel Green, Novel Green Plus, Nimble Juice or Nimble Juice R TYPE. Further, it is perfectly designed for OnePCR™, OnePCR™ HiFi, OnePCR™ HotStar, OnePCR™ Plus, OneMARK B, and OneMARK 100, which contains the fluorescent stain compatible with the blue light wavelength. However, Blook is not suitable for ethidium bromide.

## Specifications

Code	Description
<b>Unit Dimensions ( W x L x H )</b>	295 x 215 x 42 mm
<b>Gel viewing dimensions ( W x L x H )</b>	200 x 120 mm
<b>Weight (g)</b>	1280
<b>Input voltage</b>	100-240Vac, 50/60 Hz
<b>Input current</b>	1.4A
<b>LED source</b>	Built-in blue light LED module
<b>LED life (hours)</b>	>30.000
<b>Emission maxima</b>	470
<b>Store temperature</b>	25°C
<b>Operating temperature</b>	Ambient to 40°C
<b>Auto shut-off (min)</b>	5
<b>Filter type</b>	Amber filter (ideal for Novel Juice, Novel Green, Novel Green Plus, OnePCR™, OnePCR™ HiFi, OnePCR™ Hotstar, OnePCR™ Plus, OneMark B, OneMARK 100, Nimble Juice, Nimble Juice RType)



## Contents

- Blook LED Transilluminator
- Smartphone darkroom
- Power Cord
- Gel-cutting knife
- Replacement blade

## Ordering codes

Code	Description
<b>BLOOK</b>	LED gel documentation table
<b>NOVELJUICE</b>	Ultra-sensitive DNA staining reagent



## ● Face shield and goggle

UV radiation is dangerous for unprotected eyes and skin. Users must protect themselves against UV radiation by wearing glasses or face shields. The MP-80 is recommended for the protection of the eye and the face.

The MP-800 is a face shield with two lateral protections to cover the operator ears in addition to his eyes and face.

Comfortable and efficient, the LP-70 glasses provide total protection for the eyes.



MP-800

MP-80

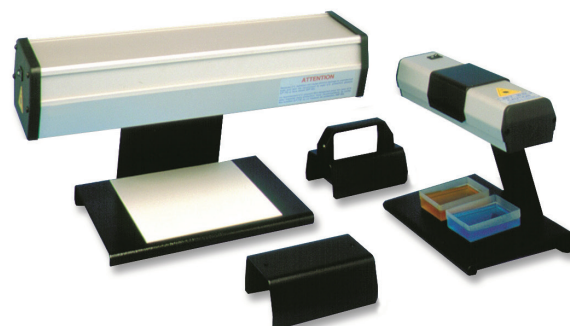


LP-70

Code	Description
VLMP800	MP-800 UV face shield with lateral protection
VLMP80	MP-80 UV face shield
VLLP70	UV glasses

## ● Lamp Stands

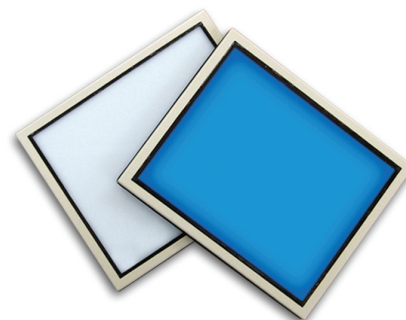
The lamp stands or the handlers give you ease of use and versatility. Lamp handle and bracket let you conveniently mount your lamp below a horizontal surface. The lamp stand frees your hands.



Code	Description
VLSMA	Handle for VL8, VL6 and VL4 lamps
VLSMU	Bracket for VL8, VL6 and VL4 lamps
VLS6	Stand for VL8, VL6 and VL4 lamps
VLS30	Stand for VL215 and VL115 lamps

## ● Conversion screen

The conversion screen converts the 312 nm UV light into blue or white light. The FC-26.WL converts UV to white light and is ideal for autoradiographs or protein gels. The FC-26.Blue converts UV to blue light (480 nm) and it could be used for application such as GFP II, SYBR Safe®, SYBR Green® or SYPRO Orange®.



Code	Description
VLFC26-WL	UV/WL conversion screen
VLFC26-BLUE	UV/BLUE conversion screen

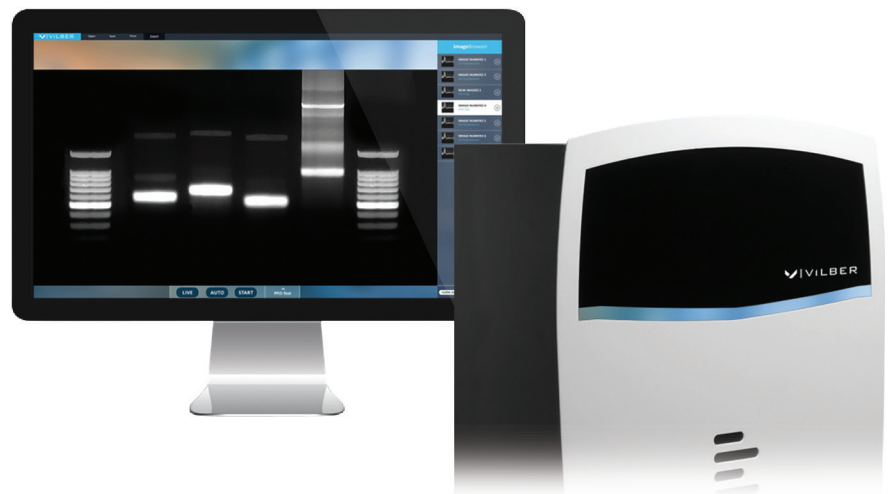
## ● Replacement UV tubes and starters

Code	Description	Length
VLT15-M	UV tube, 15 W, 312 nm	451 mm
VLT15-C	UV tube, 15 W, 254 nm	451 mm
VLT15-L	UV tube, 15 W, 365 nm	451 mm
VLT15-WL	White-light tube, 15 W	451 mm
VLT8-M	UV tube, 8 W, 312 nm	302 mm
VLT8-C	UV tube, 8 W, 254 nm	302 mm
VLT8-L	UV tube, 8 W, 365 nm	302 mm
VLT8-WL	White-light tube, 8 W	302 mm
VLT6-LC	UV tube, 6 W, 365/254 nm	226 mm
VLT6-C	UV tube, 6 W, 254 nm	226 mm
VLT6-L	UV tube, 6 W, 365 nm	226 mm
VLT6-WL	White-light tube, 6 W	226 mm
VLT4-C	UV tube, 4 W, 254 nm	136 mm
VLT4-L	UV tube, 4 W, 365 nm	136 mm
VLST151	Starter for 4...20W tube	





# Gel Documentation



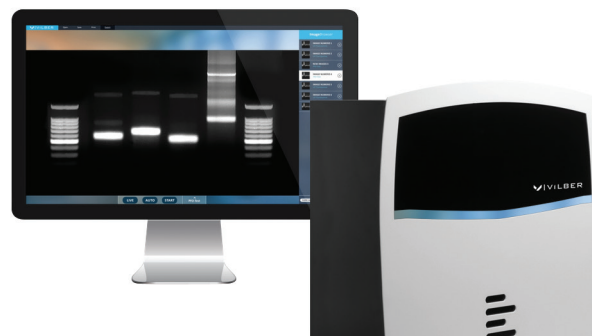
## NO FRILLS

Simplicity And Performance At A Budget

Smart Darkroom technology:

- Software control of the lighting
- White light led panels with automatic intensity adjustment
- UV cut-off filter
- Fix position transilluminator with optional protection screen

Steel and stainless steel darkroom for long lasting robustness.  
Wide access door with UV safety shut-off.



## ● Description

### Performance At A Budget

The Bio-Print is the ideal system for laboratories that do not want to compromise performance with budget constraints.

### Applications

DNA and RNA gels and fluorescence stain imaging:

- Ethidium bromide, Sybr-Safe, Sybr-Green, Gel-Red, Gel-Green, Sybr-Gold, GFP, Pro-Q Emerald, Sypro ruby, FITC, DAPI
- Colorimetric stained protein gels, X-Ray film, autorads, SSCP gels, colony dish and flask imaging and other EPI white light applications
- Coomassie blue, Silver stain, Ponceau S Red, Copper stain...

### Blue light conversion screen for DNA/RNA detection (avoid «nicking» DNA):

- Sybr-Safe, Sybr-Green, eGFP

### CX4 camera:

- Scientific grade camera - Made in Germany
- 2 megapixels resolution extendable to 7,6 megapixels
- Passive cooling
- 16-bit – 65 536 grey levels
- USB-3 connection
- Motorized zoom lens with feedback
- Field of view: 20x20cm

## ● Key features

### The Ideal Gel-Doc

- Add a white light conversion plate for colorimetric stained protein gels, X-ray film imaging, autorads, SSCP gels, colony dish and flask imaging
- Add a blue light conversion plate for blue light DNA/RNA/ Protein fluorescence

### Performance At A Budget

- Scientific camera made in Germany
- Motorized zoom lens
- USB-3 interface
- Camera passive cooling to maximize the signal to noise ratio
- Auto-exposure and auto-focus
- Automatic light illumination control

### Complete Software Solution

- Free software for image editing and image analysis: molecular weight calculation, band quantification & distance calculation
- Scientific TIFF file or proprietary file format
- Full GLP compliance

### No Compromise On Quality

- High standard in a compact design
- Epi white light LED panel
- Stainless steel, aluminium and steel darkroom for the best robustness
- Proven camera robustness
- Design to last

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Darkroom	UV table	Zoom	EPI
VLBPCX4-20M	CN-900	20x20cm, 312nm	motorized	WL
VLBPCX4-20MX	CN-900	20x20cm, 312nm, Super-Bright	motorized	WL



### Intuitive Software

The Doc-Print software has rich features and guides you into the advanced functions in a very ergonomically designed user interface. The simple and self-understandable menu is ideal in a multi-user environment.

Designed by molecular biologists the software is very easy to use: Just one click is necessary to get the optimum gel image.



## ● Description

### EASY & FUN

The Doc-Print is a standalone imaging system dedicated to basic gel documentation. Thanks to the auto-exposure, the acquisition process is as quick as instinctive.

### Applications

DNA and RNA gels and fluorescence stain imaging:

- Ethidium bromide, Sybr-Safe, Sybr-Green, Gel-Red, Gel-Green, Sybr-Gold, GFP, Pro-Q Emerald, Sypro ruby, FITC, DAPI
- Colorimetric stained protein gels, X-Ray film, autorads, SSCP gels, colony dish and flask imaging and other EPI white light applications
- Coomassie blue, Silver stain, Ponceau S Red, Copper stain...

### Blue light conversion screen for DNA/RNA detection (avoid «nicking» DNA)

- Sybr Safe, Sybr Green, eGFP

### Camera & Optics

- Scientific grade camera
- 2 megapixels
- Passive cooling
- 16-bit – 65 536 grey levels
- USB-2 connection

## ● Key features

- Intuitive user interface
- Standalone system: no computer required
- Auto-exposure
- Print or save on an external drive via the USB port
- Scientific TIFF file or proprietary file format 8 inch LCD screen
- Connect to a thermal printer to get vibrant glossy printouts
- Full GLP compliance
- Images compatible to Mac or PC
- Add a white light conversion plate for colorimetric stained protein gels, X-ray film imaging, autorads, SSCP gels, colony dish and flask imaging
- Add a blue light conversion plate for blue light DNA/RNA/Protein fluorescence
- **Free software for image acquisition with full GLP compliance. Molecular weight calculation, band quantification, colony counting, distance calculation, text annotation and image enhancement included.**

## ● Ordering codes

Code	Darkroom	UV table
VLDP-HOOD	HC-40 hood	none
VLDP17-26M	CN-1700	21x26cm, 312 nm
VLDP17-26MX	CN-1700	21x26cm, 312 nm SuperBright

## ABSOLUTE READINGS

The instrument shows the actual value without compensating to a reference temperature.

## AC-ADAPTOR

An internationally approved mains-plug with built-in low voltage transformer for a safe supply of energy to instruments.

## ACCURACY

Maximum electronic error of the measured unit. The accuracy of an electrochemical determination such as pH, conductivity, dissolved oxygen & ion-selective measurements is mainly limited by the electrodes and calibration solutions.

## ALARM

An alert sounds or a relay is closed when readings stray outside pre-set limits.

## ALTERNATING DISPLAY

The meter can automatically scan all selected inputs for display or transmission to a computer or printer.

## AUTOMATIC CROSS-OVER

When the resistance of an electrophoresis apparatus changes during a run, the power supply is able to switch automatically between constant voltage, constant current and constant power.

## BATTERY CAPACITY

Percentage of remaining battery capacity.

## BAUD RATE

Communication speed, in bits/second (b/s), of the digital interface (RS232).

## BUFFER

A solution of buffered species where the pH tends to remain constant if diluted or concentrated.

Pre-programmed pH buffers: 1.68/ 2.00/ 4.00/ 4.01/ 6.87/ 7.00/ 9.18/ 9.21/ 10.01/ 12.00/ 12.45.

User specified pH buffers: special tables can be stored for future calibrations.

## CALIBRATION REMINDER

A timed calibration procedure facilitates considerably GLP management by prompting the user when his instrument needs to be recalibrated.

## CAPACITIVE COMPENSATION

The capacity of the electrode and its cable falsifies the measurement at very low conductivities. A capacity compensation allows to compensate for these errors.

## CELL

The 2-pole design is the most commonly used conductivity cell. The electrodes are made of platinised platinum. The cell must be replaced or re-platinised if the plates become fouled.

The 4-pole design reduces considerably the problems of polarisation and fouling. By utilising four electrodes, no current flows through the measuring circuit. The AC-current is only applied to the outer pair of rings allowing the inner pair of electrodes to measure the voltage without any polarisation effects.

## CELL CONSTANT

The cell constant (cm<sup>-1</sup>) of a conductivity electrode is determined by the length (cm) of the column of liquid between the plates divided by the area (cm<sup>2</sup>) of the plates.

## CONCENTRATION

Concentration measurement with an ion selective electrode requires a minimum of chemical know-how to make successful ion selective determinations.

## CONDUCTIVITY

The conductivity is a measure of the solution's ability to conduct electric current. The basic unit is Siemens/cm (S/cm). It is measured by an electrode consisting of two platinum plates to which an alternating potential is applied. The corresponding current is proportional to the conductivity of the ionic solution in which the electrode is dipped.

## DATA-ACQUISITION

Connect the instrument to a computer via an USB, RS232, RS485 interface for bi-directional communication capabilities. Most instruments require no special software and feature an advanced easy to use data acquisition fully compatible with spread-sheet.

## DATA-LOGGING

Stores automatically or manually the measured values (+ °C & time/date) in a built-in non-volatile memory.

## GLP

Good Laboratory Practices procedures help to increase accuracy through calibration reports.

## GROUND LEAKAGE

Leaking or dirty electrophoresis apparatus are dangerous, since the applied high voltage may result in an electric current flowing through the operator to the ground.

## IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Several instruments connected to the same computer can easily be identified when specific numbers are allocated to them.

## INPUT

Several types of connectors are used according to the application. Check the specifications of meter-input and electrode-plug on their compatibility.

## ISO-pH

Zero-point of a pH electrode. A new pH electrode has an ISO-pH between 6.5

and 7.5 pH.

## MINIMUM/MAXIMUM MEMORY

Recalls the lowest/highest values ever measured since the last calibration.

## mV

Electrode potential is read in mV.

## ON/OFF CONTROL

Simple control system in which the relays are continuously closed when a pre-set level is exceeded.

## ORP

Oxido-Reduction-Potential (the reducing or oxidising capability of a solution).

## PASSWORD PROTECTION

For tamper-proof storage of parameters and data, a secret personal code protects the instrument against any undesired access.

## pH

The pH is a measurement for the acidity or alkalinity of a solution. In pure water the hydrogen ion (H<sup>+</sup>) and hydroxyl ion (OH<sup>-</sup>) concentrations are equal at 10<sup>-7</sup> M (25°C). To provide a convenient and effective means of defining acidity and alkalinity, the negative logarithm of hydrogen ion activity is used. The pH is calculated from the potential between a glass and a reference electrode (Nernst equation).

## PROPORTIONAL CONTROL

The control relay will pulse at a rate proportional to the regulation difference. When the difference is superior to a pre-set maximum value, the relay is continuously activated. However, when reaching a pre-set level the wait-time between the pulses will increase gradually in order to perform very accurate regulations.

## Pt100

Platinum resistance thermometer (100 Ω at 0°C). It requires a low resistance cable for highest accuracy.

## Pt1000

Platinum resistance thermometer (1000 Ω at 0°C). Less errors when using longer cables.

## QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Measuring equipment should be calibrated on a regular basis (GLP). The accuracy of measurements is only limited by the electrodes and calibration solutions. At any moment, a complete documentation about the electrodes and calibration solutions can be printed or sent to a computer. This includes meter settings, data about the last calibration and a comparison with the previous calibration. The use of certified calibration solutions is strongly recommended. For very accurate quality measurements fresh standard solutions should be used for each calibration.

## QUANTIFICATION OF VINCENT

The quantification of Vincent is a measurement for the energy stored in an organism. It expresses the maximum dissipation of energy by a chemical or biochemical reaction. The basic unit is Watt (W) but it is more convenient to use  $\mu\text{W}$  (micro-watt). It is calculated from the ORP, referenced against a hydrogen electrode, and the resistance.

## RANGE LOCK

Allows to lock the initial conductivity measuring range when titrating in order to avoid cross-over errors due to varying measuring frequencies and linearity errors of the conductivity cell.

## REAL TIME CLOCK

Shows time and date on the display.

## REDOX POTENTIAL

The potential developed by a metallic electrode when placed in a solution containing a species in two different oxidation states. It is usually measured by a combination platinum electrode.

## REFERENCE TEMPERATURE

Conductivity measurements are temperature dependent. Therefore, the readings should be referenced to a standard temperature.

## RESISTIVITY

Electrical resistivity is the reciprocal of Conductivity. The basic unit is Ohm.cm ( $\Omega\cdot\text{cm}$ ). While the ion concentration of a solution decreases, the resistivity rises up to a maximum of 18.3  $\text{M}\Omega\cdot\text{cm}$  (absolute pure water at 25°C).

## RESOLUTION

Smallest possible reading of the measured unit. More sophisticated meters allow to select the desired resolution. Unlike other meters, the CONSORT models round off the last digit rather than simply truncating digits outside the display range.

## rH2

The rH2 is a measurement for the level of electronic exchanges between water and dissolved ions. It enables to study incomplete, indeterminate and very diluted aqueous redox solutions. It is defined as the negative logarithm of molecular hydrogen ion activity, calculated from the pH and the ORP referenced against a hydrogen electrode.

## RS232

Digital interface, transmits the displayed values and calibration data to a printer or computer.

## RS485

Allows to connect several process controllers for bi-directional communication with a computer. It allows multiple devices (up to 32) to communicate at half-duplex on a single

pair of wires, plus a ground wire, at distances up to 1200 meters.

## SALINITY

Salinity gives an indication of the salt content of sea water. It is calculated from the conductivity referred to 15°C. The salinity is the ratio between the total salt content (g) and the total weight of the sea water (kg). Hence salinity can be expressed in ppt (parts per thousand).

## SLOPE

Percentage which relates the actual behaviour of a pH electrode to the Nernst's law. A new electrode has a slope between 95 and 100 %.

## S/S RELAY

A solid-state relay contains no mechanical contacts. Long life, compact design and spark-free switching are its main advantages. It should not be used for controlling very low power loads, as the small leakage current can cause unwanted switching-on.

## STABILITY INDICATION

A decimal point flashes until the electrode output remains constant, then readings can be recorded.

## TDS

Total Dissolved Salts of a solution gives an indication of the total ion concentration. Due to ionic interactions within a solution, the salt concentration cannot easily be related to conductivity. As the dissolved solids are generally unknown, a TDS measurement is always referred to a solution of pure Sodium Chloride.

## TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

Each solution has its own temperature coefficient (%/K). As this coefficient also varies with temperature, a standard conductometer cannot achieve a precise temperature compensation over a wide span of temperatures. However, a research grade meter is able to plot special temperature curves for each individual type of solutions in its non-volatile memory. Specific temperature coefficients can also be entered for special applications. For standard applications, the non-linear function for natural waters (EN27888) is used.

## TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

Corrects readings for variations in electrode response due to temperature effects.

## THERMOCOUPLE

Thermocouples basically consist of two dissimilar wires (each made of a different alloy). One end is twisted or soldered to form a measuring junction. The other end is connected to a thermometer and forms the reference junction. The signal is a small voltage ( $\mu\text{V}$ ) proportional to the temperature

gradient between the measuring and reference junctions. Thermocouple probes are ideal to cover greater lengths. They also have a great temperature range and can easily pass through e.g. oven doors. Response time is faster than with Pt100 probes. Accuracy, stability and repeatability are less than with Pt100 probes.

## USB

Universal Serial Bus is a standard designed to eliminate the guesswork in connecting peripherals to a computer.

## VOLT-HOUR INTEGRATOR

The distance at which molecules migrate in an electrophoresis apparatus depends on the applied voltage and run-time ( $\int V\cdot dt$ ). In order to achieve reproducible experiments, it is recommended to use a volt-hour integrator rather than a simple timer.

## ZERO POINT (E<sub>0</sub>)

Standard pH meters assume a pH electrode to supply a zero potential at 7 pH. Electrodes for special applications (e.g. stomach pH measurements) may have a different zero point. An adjustable zero point correction feature will allow users to measure with these electrodes.

## **Art. 1**

Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the legal relationship between the parties is governed by the present general terms, of which the customer declares to have taken cognisance, and which prevail over the customer's possible terms of purchase.

## **Art. 2**

All quotations are without engagement. Prices do not include taxes. Any price stated is based at all times on the salaries, social charges and prices of materials obtaining on the date of the quotation. Official price modifications as arranged by legal dispositions automatically entail equivalent modifications of the prices stated in the contract. This proportional increase can also apply to part of the order or work.

## **Art. 3**

Transport or dispatch of our goods by any means of transport is at the consignee's risk, even with carriage paid.

## **Art. 4**

If our firm acts as an intermediary, the guarantee on the goods supplied by us is restricted to the guarantee given to us by the supplier or manufacturer. If the goods are subject to formal guarantee, defective, material will be repaired or replaced, but no claims for any other damage will be accepted.

## **Art. 5**

All invoices are payable cash on the address of the invoice unless otherwise stipulated in the documents committing the parties or unless an expiry date is stated on the Invoice.

## **Art. 6**

Contrary to art. 1583 of the Civil Code, any goods that are not paid in full remain our full property; in such case possible advance payments will serve as a compensation for costs and loss of profit.

## **Art. 7**

Bills in arrears entitle us to suspend any further deliveries or services without prior notice, such to prevent debts from further increasing.

## **Art. 8**

The supply of goods or services on a later date than the date stipulated for supply or service, if such is not caused by bad faith or a serious shortcoming of the supplier, shall never form a motive for suspending the order or the agreement, nor entitle the customer to claim any damages.

## **Art. 9**

If default is made in cash payment or if payment is not carried out on the expiry date stated, the amount of the invoice shall bear a conventional interest of 1.5% per month as from the day on which the invoice was remitted or as from the expiry date stated, such by right and without any formal notice. Each month started shall be charged as a full month.

## **Art. 10**

Moreover, by way of a fixed and irrevocable condition, the amount of the invoice shall be increased by 15% with a minimum of 200 EUR, by right and without formal notice, as a compensation for recovery costs of the claim (both staff and administration costs, management and follow-up of the file, influences on financial management, etc.), in application of art. 1147 C.C. and 1152 C.C.

This compensation is due apart from the moratory interests, the recoverable procedure costs and the possible compensation for material damages and loss of profit.

The parties thus agree that this compensation is fixed and that, contrary to art. 1231 C.C. It cannot be modified, even when the shortcoming is only partial.

## **Art. 11**

Cheques and bills of exchange are only accepted as payment after their repayment. Possible costs are at the expense of the purchaser or commissioner.

## **Art. 12**

The drawing and/or accepting bills of exchange or other transferable documents does not imply a novation or deviation from the general terms. The acceptance costs of bills of exchange are at the expense of the purchaser or commissioner.

## **Art. 13**

If one invoice remains unpaid on its expiry date, the balance due of any other invoices, even when not expired, are immediately recoverable by right.

## **Art. 14**

In the event of a dispute, only the courts of Turnhout, Belgium, shall have competence.

## **Art. 15**

Any complaints regarding the supply of the goods and services shall be made on termination and be confirmed by a motivated registered letter within 8 days of the date of supply. These complaints do not suspend the obligation of payment.

## **Art. 16**

Remarks and restrictions concerning the invoice and/or the general terms therein stated shall be transmitted to us by motivated registered letter within 8 days of date of invoice; for the settlement of disputes this period amounts to 30 days. If an order form is signed by a purchaser or commissioner, the regulations of the general terms stated on the order form shall apply.

